

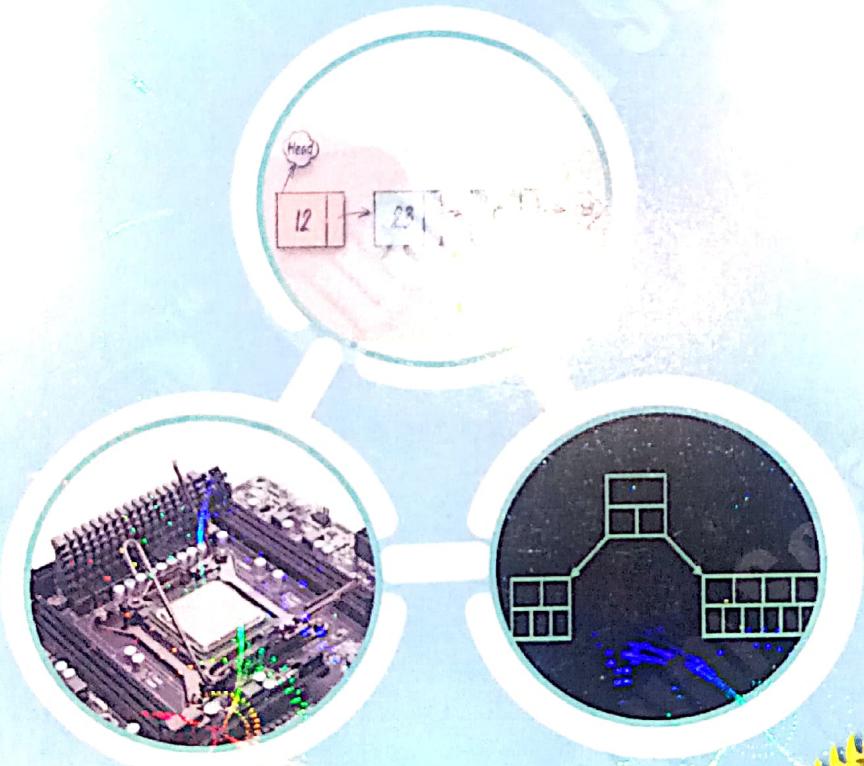


# QUANTUM Series

Sem - 3

CSE/IT & Allied Branches

## Data Structure



- Topic-wise coverage of entire syllabus in Question-Answer form.
- Short Questions (2 Marks)



Includes solution of following AKTU Question Papers

2019-20 • 2020-21 • 2021-22 • 2022-23 • 2023-24

**PUBLISHED BY:**

**Apram Singh  
Quantum Publications®  
(A Unit of Quantum Page Pvt. Ltd.)  
Plot No. 59/2/7, Site - 4, Industrial Area,  
Sahibabad, Ghaziabad-201 010**

Phone : 0120-4160479

Email : [pagequantum@gmail.com](mailto:pagequantum@gmail.com) Website: [www.quantumpage.co.in](http://www.quantumpage.co.in)

Delhi Office : M-28, Naveen Shahdara, Delhi-110032

© QUANTUM PAGE PVT. LTD.

No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted,  
in any form or by any means, without permission.

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Information contained in this work is derived from sources believed to be reliable. Every effort has been made to ensure accuracy, however neither the publisher nor the authors guarantee the accuracy or completeness of any information published herein, and neither the publisher nor the authors shall be responsible for any errors, omissions, or damages arising out of use of this information.

**Data Structure (CS/IT : Sem-3)**

1<sup>st</sup> Edition : 2009-10

12<sup>th</sup> Edition : 2020-21

2<sup>nd</sup> Edition : 2010-11

13<sup>th</sup> Edition : 2021-22

3<sup>rd</sup> Edition : 2011-12

14<sup>th</sup> Edition : 2022-23

4<sup>th</sup> Edition : 2012-13

15<sup>th</sup> Edition : 2023-24

5<sup>th</sup> Edition : 2013-14

(Thoroughly Revised Edition)

16<sup>th</sup> Edition : 2024-25

6<sup>th</sup> Edition : 2014-15

7<sup>th</sup> Edition : 2015-16

8<sup>th</sup> Edition : 2016-17

9<sup>th</sup> Edition : 2017-18

10<sup>th</sup> Edition : 2018-19

11<sup>th</sup> Edition : 2019-20

Price: Rs. 145/- only

Printed at : Narula Printers, Delhi.

## CONTENTS

### BCS301 : Data Structure

#### UNIT-1 : ARRAY AND LINKED LISTS

(1-1 E to 1-46 E)

Introduction: Basic Terminology, Elementary Data Organization, Built in Data Types in C. Algorithm, Efficiency of an Algorithm, Time and Space Complexity, Asymptotic notations: Big Oh, Big Theta and Big Omega, Time-Space trade-off. Abstract Data Types (ADT)

Arrays: Definition, Single and Multidimensional Arrays, Representation of Arrays: Row Major Order, and Column Major Order, Derivation of Index Formulae for 1-D,2-D,3-D and n-D Array Application of arrays, Sparse Matrices and their representations.

Linked lists: Array Implementation and Pointer Implementation of Singly Linked Lists, Doubly Linked List, Circularly Linked List, Operations on a Linked List. Insertion, Deletion, Traversal, Polynomial Representation and Addition Subtraction & Multiplications of Single variable & Two variables Polynomial.

#### UNIT-2 : STACKS AND QUEUES

(2-1 E to 2-35 E)

Stacks: Abstract Data Type, Primitive Stack operations: Push & Pop, Array and Linked Implementation of Stack in C, Application of stack: Prefix and Postfix Expressions, Evaluation of postfix expression, Iteration and Recursion- Principles of recursion, Tail recursion, Removal of recursion Problem solving using iteration and recursion with examples such as binary search, Fibonacci numbers, and Hanoi towers. Tradeoffs between iteration and recursion.

Queues: Operations on Queue: Create, Add, Delete, Full and Empty, Circular queues, Array and linked implementation of queues in C, Dequeue and Priority Queue.

**UNIT-3 : SEARCHING AND SORTING**

(3-1 E to 3-34 E)

Search: Concept of Searching, Sequential search, Index Search, Concept of Hashing & Sequential Search, Binary Search. Concept of Hashing & Collision resolution Techniques used in Hashing.  
 Sort: Insertion Sort, Selection, Bubble Sort, Quick Sort, Merge Sort, Heap Sort and Radix Sort.

**UNIT-4 : TREES**

(4-1 E to 4-50 E)

Basic terminology used with Tree, Binary Trees, Binary Tree Representation: Array Representation and Pointer (Linked List) Representation, Binary Search Tree, Strictly Binary Tree, Complete Binary Tree, Extended Binary Trees, Tree Traversal algorithms: Inorder, Preorder and Postorder, Constructing Binary Tree from given Tree Traversal, Operation of Insertion, Deletion, Searching & Modification of data in Binary Search. Threaded Binary trees, Traversing Threaded Binary trees. Huffman coding using Binary Tree. Concept & Basic Operations for AVL Tree, B Tree & Binary Heaps.

**UNIT-5 : GRAPHS**

(5-1 E to 5-35 E)

Terminology used with Graph, Data Structure for Graph Representations: Adjacency Matrices, Adjacency List, Adjacency. Graph Traversal: Depth First Search and Breadth First Search, Connected Component, Spanning Trees, Minimum Cost Spanning Trees: Prims and Kruskal algorithm. Transitive Closure and Shortest Path algorithm: Warshal Algorithm and Dijksta Algorithm.

**SHORT QUESTIONS**

(SQ-1 E to SQ-20 E)

**SOLVED PAPERS (2019-20 TO 2023-24)**

(SP-1 E to SP-32 E)

**Array and Linked List****CONTENTS**

- Part-1 :** Introduction : Basic Terminology, ..... 1-3E to 1-4E  
Elementary Data Organization  
Built in Data Types in C
- Part-2 :** Algorithm, Efficiency of ..... 1-4E to 1-6E  
an Algorithm, Time and Space Complexity
- Part-3 :** Asymptotic Notations : ..... 1-6E to 1-8E  
Big Oh, Big Theta, and Big Omega
- Part-4 :** Time-Space Trade-Off, ..... 1-8E to 1-10E  
Abstract Data Types (ADT)
- Part-5 :** Array : Definition, Single and ..... 1-10E to 1-11E  
Multidimensional Array
- Part-6 :** Representation of Arrays : ..... 1-11E to 1-14E  
Row Major Order and Column Major Order, Derivation of Index Formulae for 1-D, 2-D, 3-D and n-D Array
- Part-7 :** Application of Arrays, Sparse ..... 1-14E to 1-16E  
Matrices and their Representation

<b>Part-8</b>	Linked List : Array.....	1-16E to 1-25E
	Implementation and Pointer Implementation of Singly Linked List	
<b>Part-9 :</b>	Doubly Linked List .....	1-25E to 1-32E
<b>Part-10 :</b>	Circular Linked List .....	1-32E to 1-37E
<b>Part-11 :</b>	Operation on a Linked List, Insertion, Deletion, Traversal Polynomial Representation and Addition, Subtraction and Multiplication of Single Variable and Two Variable Polynomial	1-38E to 1-46E

**Quantum**  
**Series**

**PART-1**

*Introduction : Basic Terminology, Elementary Data Organization  
Built in Data Types in C.*

**Que 1.1.** Define data structure. Describe about its need and types.

Why do we need a data type ?

**Answer****Data structure :**

1. A data structure is a way of organizing all data items that considers not only the elements stored but also their relationship to each other.
2. Data structure is the representation of the logical relationship existing between individual elements of data.
3. Data structure is define as a mathematical or logical model of particular organization of data items.

**Data structure is needed because :**

1. It helps to understand the relationship of one element with the other.
2. It helps in the organization of all data items within the memory.

The data structures are divided into following categories :

1. **Linear data structure :**
  - a. A linear data structure is a data structure whose elements form a sequence, and every element in the structure has a unique predecessor and unique successor.
  - b. Examples of linear data structure are arrays, linked lists, stacks and queues.
2. **Non-linear data structure :**
  - a. A non-linear data structure it is a data structure whose elements do not form a sequence. There is no unique predecessor or unique successor.
  - b. Examples of non-linear data structures are trees and graphs.

**Need of data type :** The data type is needed because it determines what type of information can be stored in the field and how the data can be formatted.

**Que 1.2.** Discuss some basic terminology used and elementary data organization in data structures.

**Answer****Basic terminologies used in data structure :**

1. **Data :** Data are simply values or sets of values. A data item refers to a single unit of values.

2. **Entity :** An entity is something that has certain attributes or properties which may be assigned values.
  3. **Field :** A field is a single elementary unit of information representing an attribute of an entity.
  4. **Record :** A record is the collection of field values of a given entity.
  5. **File :** A file is the collection of records of the entities in a given entity set.
- Data organization :** Each record in a file may contain many field items, but the value in a certain field may uniquely determine the record in the file. Such a field  $K$  is called a primary key, and the values  $k_1, k_2, \dots$  in such a field are called keys or key values.

**Que 1.3.** Define data types. What are built in data types in C ?

**Explain.**

**Answer**

1. C data types are defined as the data storage format that a variable can store a data to perform a specific operation.
2. Data types are used to define a variable before to use in a program.
3. There are two types of built in data types in C :
  - a. **Primitive data types :** Primitive data types are classified as :
    - i. **Integer type :** Integers are used to store whole numbers.
    - ii. **Floating point type :** Floating types are used to store real numbers.
    - iii. **Character type :** Character types are used to store characters value.
    - iv. **Void type :** Void type is usually used to specify the type of functions which returns nothing.
  - b. **Non-primitive data types :**
    - i. These are more sophisticated data types. These are derived from the primitive data types.
    - ii. The non-primitive data types emphasize on structuring of a group of homogeneous (same type) or heterogeneous (different type) items. For example, arrays, lists and files.

## PART-2

*Algorithm, Efficiency of an Algorithm, Time and Space Complexity.*

**Que 1.4.** Define algorithm. Explain the criteria an algorithm must satisfy. Also, give its characteristics.

**Answer**

1. An algorithm is a step-by-step finite sequence of instructions, to solve a well-defined computational problem.

2. Every algorithm must satisfy the following criteria :
  - i. **Input :** There are zero or more quantities which are externally supplied.
  - ii. **Output :** At least one quantity is produced.
  - iii. **Definiteness :** Each instruction must be clear and unambiguous.
  - iv. **Finiteness :** If we trace out the instructions of an algorithm, then for all cases the algorithm will terminate after a finite number of steps.
  - v. **Effectiveness :** Every instruction must be basic and essential.

**Characteristics of an algorithm :**

1. It should be free from ambiguity.
2. It should be concise.
3. It should be efficient.

**Que 1.5.** How the efficiency of an algorithm can be checked ?

**Explain the different ways of analyzing algorithm.**

**Answer**

**The efficiency of an algorithm can be checked by :**

1. Correctness of an algorithm
2. Implementation of an algorithm
3. Simplicity of an algorithm
4. Execution time and memory requirements of an algorithm

**Different ways of analyzing an algorithm :**

- a. **Worst case running time :**
  1. The behaviour of an algorithm with respect to the worst possible case of the input instance.
  2. The worst case running time of an algorithm is an upper bound on the running time for any input.
- b. **Average case running time :**
  1. The expected behaviour when the input is randomly drawn from a given distribution.
  2. The average case running time of an algorithm is an estimate of the running time for an "average" input.
- c. **Best case running time :**
  1. The behaviour of the algorithm when input is already in order. For example, in sorting, if elements are already sorted for a specific algorithm.
  2. The best case running time rarely occurs in practice comparatively with the first and second case.

**Que 1.6.** Define complexity and its types.**Answer**

1. The complexity of an algorithm  $M$  is the function  $f(n)$  which gives the running time and/or storage space requirement of the algorithm in terms of the size  $n$  of the input data.
2. The storage space required by an algorithm is simply a multiple of the data size  $n$ .
3. Following are various cases in complexity theory :
  - a. **Worst case :** The maximum value of  $f(n)$  for any possible input.
  - b. **Average case :** The expected value of  $f(n)$  for any possible input.
  - c. **Best case :** The minimum possible value of  $f(n)$  for any possible input.

**Types of complexity :**

1. **Space complexity :** The space complexity of an algorithm is the amount of memory it needs to run to completion.
2. **Time complexity :** The time complexity of an algorithm is the amount of time it needs to run to completion.

**PART-3****Asymptotic Notations : Big Oh, Big Theta, and Big Omega.****Que 1.7.** What is asymptotic notation ? Explain the big 'Oh' notation.**Answer**

1. Asymptotic notation is a shorthand way to describe running times for an algorithm.
2. It is a line that stays within bounds.
3. These are also referred to as 'best case' and 'worst case' scenarios respectively.

**Big 'Oh' notation :**

1. Big-Oh is formal method of expressing the upper bound of an algorithm's running time.
2. It is the measure of the longest amount of time it could possibly take for the algorithm to complete.
3. More formally, for non-negative functions,  $f(n)$  and  $g(n)$ , if there exists an integer  $n_0$  and a constant  $c > 0$  such that for all integers  $n > n_0$ ,

- $f(n) \leq cg(n)$
4. Then,  $f(n)$  is Big-Oh of  $g(n)$ . This is denoted as :  $f(n) \in O(g(n))$  i.e., the set of functions which, as  $n$  gets large, grow faster than a constant time  $f(n)$ .

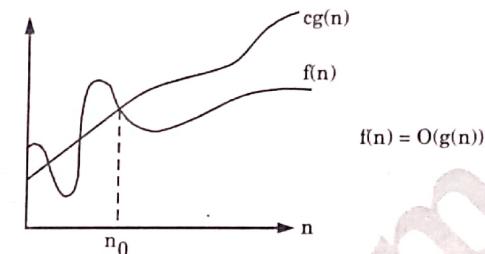


Fig. 1.7.1.

**Que 1.8.** What are the various asymptotic notations ?**Answer**

The various asymptotic notations are :

1.  **$\Theta$ -Notation (Same order) :**
  - a. This notation bounds a function to within constant factors.
  - b. We say  $f(n) = \Theta(g(n))$  if there exist positive constants  $n_0$ ,  $c_1$  and  $c_2$  such that to the right of  $n_0$  the value of  $f(n)$  always lies between  $c_1g(n)$  and  $c_2g(n)$  inclusive.

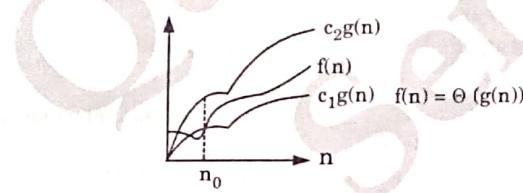


Fig. 1.8.1.

2. **Big-Oh-Notation (Upper bound) :** Refer Q. 1.7, Page 1-6E, Unit-1.

3.  **$\Omega$ -Notation (Lower bound) :**

- a. This notation gives a lower bound for a function to within a constant factor.
- b. We write  $f(n) = \Omega(g(n))$  if there are positive constants  $n_0$  and  $c$  such that to the right of  $n_0$ , the value of  $f(n)$  always lies on or above  $cg(n)$ .

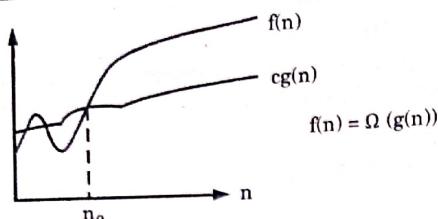


Fig. 1.8.2.

**4. Little - Oh notation ( $o$ ) :**

- It is used to denote an upper bound that is asymptotically tight because upper bound provided by  $O$ -notation is not tight.
- We write  $o(g(n)) = \{f(n) : \text{For any positive constant } c > 0, \text{ if a constant } n_0 > 0 \text{ such that } 0 \leq f(n) < cg(n) \forall n \geq n_0\}$

**5. Little omega notation ( $\omega$ ) :**

- It is used to denote lower bound that is asymptotically tight.
- We write  $\omega(g(n)) = \{f(n) : \text{For any positive constant } c > 0, \text{ if a constant } n_0 > 0 \text{ such that } 0 \leq cg(n) < f(n)\}$

**Que 1.9.** Define the following terms in brief :

- |                       |                         |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| i. Time complexity    | ii. Asymptotic notation |
| iii. Space complexity | iv. Big O notation      |

AKTU 2019-20, Marks 10

**Answer**

- Time complexity :** The time complexity of an algorithm is the amount of time it needs to run to completion.
- Asymptotic notation :** Refer Q. 1.7, Page 1-6E, Unit-1.
- Space complexity :**
  - The space complexity of an algorithm is the amount of memory it needs to run to completion.
  - It is expressed using only Big Oh notation.
  - Algorithm/program should have the less space complexity.
  - Lesser space used by algorithm/program, the faster it executes.
- Big 'Oh' notation :** Refer Q. 1.7, Page 1-7E, Unit-1.

**PART-4***Time-Space Trade-off, Abstract Data Types (ADT).***Que 1.10.** What do you understand by time and space trade-off ? Derive the  $O$ -notation for linear search.**Answer****Time-space trade-off :**

- The time-space trade-off refers to a choice between algorithmic solutions of data processing problems that allows to decrease the running time of an algorithmic solution by increasing the space to store data and vice-versa.
- Time-space trade-off is basically a situation where either space efficiency (memory utilization) can be achieved at the cost of time or time efficiency (performance efficiency) can be achieved at the cost of memory.

**For Example :** Suppose, in a file, if data stored is not compressed, it takes more space but access takes less time. Now if the data stored is compressed the access takes more time because it takes time to run decompression algorithm.

**Derivation :**

**Best case :** In the best case, the desired element is present in the first position of the array, i.e., only one comparison is made.

So,  $T(n) = O(1)$ .

**Average case :** Here we assume that ITEM does appear, and that is equally likely to occur at any position in the array. Accordingly the number of comparisons can be any of the number  $1, 2, 3, \dots, n$  and each number occurs with the probability  $p = 1/n$ . Then

$$\begin{aligned} T(n) &= 1 \cdot (1/n) + 2 \cdot (1/n) + 3 \cdot (1/n) + \dots + n \cdot (1/n) \\ &= (1 + 2 + 3 + \dots + n) \cdot (1/n) \\ &= n \cdot (n+1)/2 \cdot (1/n) \\ &= (n+1)/2 \\ &= O((n+1)/2) = O(n) \end{aligned}$$

**Worst case :** Worst case occurs when ITEM is the last element in the array or is not there at all. In this situation  $n$  comparison is made

So,  $T(n) = O(n+1) = O(n)$

**Que 1.11.** What do you mean by Abstract Data Type ?**Answer**

- An Abstract Data Type (ADT) is defined as a mathematical model of the data objects that make up a data type as well as the functions that operate on these objects.
- An Abstract Data Type (ADT) is the specification of the data type which specifies the logical and mathematical model of the data type.

3. It does not specify how data will be organized in memory and what algorithm will be used for implementing the operations.
4. An implementation chooses a data structure to represent the ADT.
5. The important step is the definition of ADT that involves mainly two parts :
  - a. Description of the way in which components are related to each other.
  - b. Statements of operations that can be performed on the data type.

**PART-5**

*Array : Definition, Single and Multidimensional Array.*

**Que 1.12.** Define array. How arrays can be declared ?

**Answer**

1. An array can be defined as the collection of the sequential memory locations, which can be referred to by a single name along with a number known as the index, to access a particular field or data.
2. The general form of declaration is :
 

```
type variable-name [size];
```

  - a. Type specifies the type of the elements that will be contained in the array, such as int, float or char and the size indicates the maximum of elements that can be stored inside the array.
  - b. For example, when we want to store 10 integer values, then we can use the following declaration, int A[10].

**Que 1.13.** Write short note on types of an array.

**Answer**

There are two types of array :

**1. One-dimensional array :**

- a. An array that can be represented by only one-one dimension such as row or column and that holds finite number of same type of data items is called one-dimensional (linear) array.
- b. One dimensional array (or linear array) is a set of 'n' finite numbers of homogeneous data elements such as :
  - i. The elements of the array are referenced respectively by an index set consisting of 'n' consecutive number.
  - ii. The elements of the array are stored respectively in successive memory locations.

'n' number of elements is called the length or size of an array. The elements of an array 'A' may be denoted in C language as :  $A[0], A[1], A[2], \dots, A[n-1]$

**2. Multidimensional arrays :**

- a. An array can be of more than one dimension. There are no restrictions to the number of dimensions that we can have.
- b. As the dimensions increase the memory requirements increase drastically which can result in shortage of memory.
- c. Hence a multidimensional array must be used with utmost care.
- d. For example, the following declaration is used for 3-D array :
 

```
int a[50][50][50];
```

**PART-6**

*Representation of Arrays : Row Major Order and Column Major Order, Derivation of Index Formulae for 1-D, 2-D, 3-D and n-D Array.*

**Que 1.14.** What is row major order ? Explain with an example.

**Answer**

1. In row major order, the element of an array is stored in computer memory as row-by-row.
2. Under row major representation, the first row of the array occupies the first set of memory locations reserved for the array, the second row occupies the next set, and so forth.
3. In row major order, elements of a two-dimensional array are ordered as :
 
$$A_{11}, A_{12}, A_{13}, A_{14}, A_{15}, A_{16}, A_{21}, A_{22}, A_{23}, A_{24}, A_{25}, A_{26}, A_{31}, \dots, A_{46}, A_{51}, A_{52}, \dots, A_{56}$$

**Example :**

Let us consider the following two-dimensional array :

$$\begin{bmatrix} a & b & c & d \\ e & f & g & h \\ i & j & k & l \end{bmatrix}$$

- a. Move the elements of the second row starting from the first element to the memory location adjacent to the last element of the first row.
- b. When this step is applied to all the rows except for the first row, we have a single row of elements. This is the row major representation.

- c. By application of above mentioned process, we get

$\{a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l\}$

**Que 1.15.** Explain column major order with an example.

**Answer**

- In column major order the elements of an array is stored as column-by-column, it is called column major order.
- Under column major representation, the first column of the array occupies the first set of memory locations reserved for the array; the second column occupies the next set, and so forth.
- In column major order, elements are ordered as :  $A_{11}, A_{21}, A_{31}, A_{41}, A_{51}, A_{12}, A_{22}, A_{32}, A_{42}, A_{52}, A_{13}, \dots, A_{55}, A_{16}, A_{26}, \dots, A_{56}$ .

**Example :** Consider the following two-dimensional array :

$$\begin{bmatrix} a & b & c & d \\ e & f & g & h \\ i & j & k & l \end{bmatrix}$$

- Transpose the elements of the array. Then, the representation will be same as that of the row major representation.
- Then perform the process of row-major representation.
- By application of above mentioned process, we get  $\{a, e, i, b, f, j, c, g, k, d, h, l\}$ .

**Que 1.16.** Write a short note on address calculation for 2D array.

OR

Determine addressing formula to find the location of  $(i, j)^{\text{th}}$  element of a  $m \times n$  matrix stored in column major order.

OR

Derive the index formulae for 1-D and 2-D array.

**Answer**

- Let us consider a two-dimensional array  $A$  of size  $m \times n$ . Like linear array system keeps track of the address of first element only, i.e., base address of the array (Base ( $A$ )).
- Using the base address, the computer computes the address of the element in the  $i^{\text{th}}$  row and  $j^{\text{th}}$  column i.e., LOC ( $A[i][j]$ ).

**Formulae for 1-D array :**

Address of array  $[i] = B + S * (i - L.B.)$

Where,

$B$  = Base address

$i$  = Index of an element to be searched

$S$  = Size of the data type stored in an array

and

$LB$  = Lower bound (i.e., index of the first element of the array), if a lower bound is not given consider it has 0.

**Formulae for 2-D array :**

- a. **Column major order :**

$\text{LOC}(A[i][j]) = \text{Base}(A) + w[m(j - \text{lower bound for column index}) + (i - \text{lower bound for row index})]$

$\text{LOC}(A[i][j]) = \text{Base}(A) + w[mj + i]$  in C/C++

- b. **Row major order :**

$\text{LOC}(A[i][j]) = \text{Base}(A) + w[n(i - \text{lower bound for column index}) + (j - \text{lower bound for row index})]$

$\text{LOC}(A[i][j]) = \text{Base}(A) + w[ni + j]$  in C/C++

where  $w$  denotes the number of words per memory location for the array  $A$  or the number of bytes per storage location for one element of the array.

**Que 1.17.** Explain the formulae for address calculation for 3-D array.

**Answer**

In three-dimensional array, address is calculated using following two methods :

**Row major order :**

$\text{Location}(A[i, j, k]) = \text{Base}(A) + mn(k - 1) + n(i - 1) + (j - 1)$

**Column major order :**

$\text{Location}(A[i, j, k]) = \text{Base}(A) + mn(k - 1) + m(j - 1) + (i - 1)$

**Que 1.18.** Consider a multi-dimensional array  $A[90][30][40]$  with base address starts at 1000. Calculate the address of  $A[10][20][30]$  in row major order and column major order. Assume the first element is stored at  $A[2][2][2]$  and each element take 2 byte.

**AKTU 2020-21, Marks 10**

**Answer**

Given :  $M = 90, N = 30, R = 40, i = 10, j = 20, k = 30, BA = 1000$

**Row-major order :**

$\text{Location}(A[i, j, k]) = BA + MN(k - 1) + N(i - 1) + (j - 1)$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Location}(A[10, 20, 30]) &= 1000 + 90 \times 30(29) + 30(9) + 19 \\ &= 1000 + 78300 + 270 + 19 = 79589 \end{aligned}$$

**Column-wise order :**

$\text{Location}(A[i, j, k]) = BA + MN(k - 1) + M(j - 1) + (i - 1)$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Location } A[10, 20, 30] &= 1000 + 2700 \times 29 + 90 \times 19 + 9 \\ &= 1000 + 78300 + 1710 + 9 \\ &= 81019\end{aligned}$$

**Que 1.19.** Suppose a three dimensional array  $A$  is declared using  $A[1:10, -5:5, -10:5]$

- Find the length of each dimension and the number of elements in  $A$ .
- Explain row major order and column major order in detail with explanation formula expression.

AKTU 2021-22, Marks 10

**Answer**

i. Length of each dimension and the number of elements in  $A$ :

- The length of a dimension is obtained by : Length = Upper Bound – Lower bound + 1
- Hence, the lengths of the dimension of  $A$  are :

$$L_1 = 10 - 1 + 1 = 10$$

$$L_2 = 5 - (-5) + 1 = 11$$

$$L_3 = 5 - (-10) + 1 = 16$$

- Therefore,  $A$  has  $10 \times 11 \times 16 = 1760$  elements.

ii.

- Row major order** : Refer Q. 1.16, Page 1-14E, Unit-1.
- Column major order** : Refer Q. 1.17, Page 1-14E, Unit-1.
- Formula expression for 3-D array** : Refer Q. 1.19, Page 1-16E, Unit-1.

**Que 1.20.** Consider the two dimensional lower triangular matrix

(LTM) of order  $N$ , obtain the formula for address calculation in the address of row major and column major order for location  $LTM[j][k]$ , if base address is  $BA$  and space occupied by each element is  $w$  byte.

AKTU 2020-21, Marks 10

**Answer**

Refer Q. 1.16, Page 1-12E, Unit-1.

**PART-7**

*Application of Arrays, Sparse Matrices and their Representation.*

**Que 1.21.** Write a short note on application of arrays.

**Answer**

- Arrays are used to implement mathematical vectors and matrices, as well as other kinds of rectangular tables. Many databases, small and large, consist of one-dimensional arrays whose elements are records.
- Arrays are used to implement other data structures, such as lists, heaps, hash tables, queues and stacks.
- Arrays are used to emulate in-program dynamic memory allocation, particularly memory pool allocation.
- Arrays can be used to determine partial or complete control flow in programs, as a compact alternative to multiple "if" statements.
- The array may contain subroutine pointers (or relative subroutine numbers that can be acted upon by SWITCH statements) that direct the path of the execution.

**Que 1.22.** What are sparse matrices ? Explain.

**Answer**

- Sparse matrices are the matrices in which most of the elements of the matrix have zero value.
- Two general types of  $n$ -square sparse matrices, which occur in various applications, as shown in Fig. 1.22.1.
- It is sometimes customary to omit block of zeros in a matrix as in Fig. 1.22.1. The first matrix, where all entries above the main diagonal are zero or, equivalently, where non-zero entries can only occur on or below the main diagonal, is called a lower triangular matrix.
- The second matrix, where non-zero entries can only occur on the diagonal or on elements immediately above or below the diagonal, is called tridiagonal matrix.

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccccc} 4 & & & & \\ 3 & -5 & & & \\ 1 & 0 & 6 & & \\ -7 & 8 & -1 & 3 & \end{array} \right) \quad \left( \begin{array}{ccccc} 5 & -3 & & & \\ 1 & 4 & 3 & & \\ 9 & -3 & 6 & & \\ 2 & 4 & -7 & & \end{array} \right)$$

(a) Triangular matrix

(b) Tridiagonal matrix

Fig. 1.22.1.

**Que 1.23.** Write a short note on representation of sparse matrices.

**Answer**

There are two ways of representing sparse matrices :

**1. Array representation :**

- In the array representation of a sparse matrix, only the non-zero elements are stored so that storage space can be reduced.

- ii. Each non-zero element in the sparse matrix is represented as (row, column, value).
- iii. For this a two-dimensional array containing three columns can be used. The first column is for storing the row numbers, the second column is for storing the column numbers and the third column represents the value corresponding to the non-zero element at (row, column) in the first two columns.
- iv. For example, consider the following sparse matrix :

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & 3 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

The above matrix can be represented as :

Row	Column	Value
0	0	2
1	1	1
2	1	4
2	2	8

## 2. Linked representation :

- i. In the linked list representation each node has four fields. These four fields are defined as :
  - a. **Row** : Index of row, where non-zero element is located.
  - b. **Column** : Index of column, where non-zero element is located.
  - c. **Value** : Value of non-zero element located at index – (row, column).
  - d. **Next node** : Address of next node.

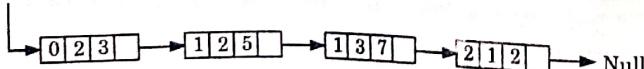
**Node structure :**

Row	Column	Value	Address
0	0	3	0

**Example :**

0	0	5	7
0	2	0	0

Start



## PART-B

*Linked List : Array Implementation and Pointer Implementation of Singly Linked List.*

**Que 1.24.** Define the term linked list. Write algorithm of following operation for linear linked list :

- i. Traversal
- ii. Insertion at beginning
- iii. Search an element
- iv. Delete node at specified location
- v. Deletion at end
- vi. Reverses order

## Answer

### Linked list :

1. A linked list, or one-way list, is a linear collection of data elements, called nodes, where the linear order is given by means of pointers.
2. Each node is divided into two parts: the first part contains the information of the element, and the second part, called the link field or next pointer field, contains the address of the next node in the list.
- i. **Traversing a linked list :** Let LIST be a linked list in memory. This algorithm traverses LIST, applying an operation PROCESS to each element of LIST. The variable PTR points to the node currently being processed.
  1. Set PTR := START [Initializes pointer PTR]
  2. Repeat Steps 3 and 4 while PTR != NULL
  3. Apply PROCESS to PTR->INFO
  4. Set PTR := PTR->LINK [PTR now points to the next node] [End of Step 2 loop]
  5. Exit

- ii. **Insertion at beginning :** Here START is a pointer variable which contains the address of first node. ITEM is the value to be inserted.

1. If (START == NULL) Then
2. START = New Node [Create a new node]
3. START->INFO = ITEM [Assign ITEM to INFO field]
4. START->LINK = NULL [Assign NULL to LINK field]
- Else
5. Set PTR = START [Initialize PTR with START]
6. START = New Node [Create a new node]
7. START->INFO = ITEM [Assign ITEM to INFO field]
8. START->LINK = PTR [Assign PTR to LINK field]
- [End of If]
9. Exit

- iii. **Search an element :** Here START is a pointer variable which contains the address of first node. ITEM is the value to be searched.

1. Set PTR = START, LOC = 1 [Initialize PTR and LOC]
2. Repeat While (PTR != NULL)
3. If (ITEM == PTR->INFO) Then [Check if ITEM matches with INFO field]
4. Print: ITEM is present at location LOC
5. Return
6. Else

7. PTR = PTR -> LINK [Move PTR to next node]
  8. LOC = LOC + 1 [Increment LOC]
  9. [End of If]
  10. [End of While Loop]
  11. Print: ITEM is not present in the list
  12. Exit
- iv. Delete node at specified position :** Here START is a pointer variable which contains the address of first node. PTR is a pointer variable which contains address of node to be deleted. PREV is a pointer variable which points to previous node. ITEM is the value to be deleted.
1. If (START == NULL) Then [Check whether list is empty]
  2. Print: Linked-List is empty.
  3. Else If (START -> INFO == ITEM) Then [Check if ITEM is in 1st node]
  4. PTR = START
  5. START = START -> LINK [START now points to 2nd node]
  6. Delete PTR
  7. Else
  8. PTR = START, PREV = START
  9. Repeat While (PTR != NULL)
  10. If (PTR -> INFO == ITEM) Then [If ITEM matches with PTR->INFO]
  11. PREV -> LINK = PTR -> LINK [Assign LINK field of PTR to PREV]
  12. Delete PTR
  13. Else
  14. PREV = PTR [Assign PTR to PREV]
  15. PTR = PTR -> LINK [Move PTR to next node]
  - [End of Step 10 If]
  - [End of While Loop]
  16. Print: ITEM deleted
  - [End of Step 1 If]
  17. Exit
- v. Deletion at end :** Here START is a pointer variable which contains the address of first node. PTR is a pointer variable which contains address of node to be deleted. PREV is a pointer variable which points to previous node. ITEM is the value to be deleted.
1. If (START == NULL) Then [Check whether list is empty]
  2. Print: Linked-List is empty.
  3. Else
  4. PTR = START, PREV = START
  5. Repeat While (PTR -> LINK != NULL)
  6. PREV = PTR
  7. PTR = PTR -> LINK [Assign PTR to PREV]
  8. ITEM = PTR -> INFO [Move PTR to next node]
  9. If (START -> LINK == NULL) Then [Assign INFO of last node to ITEM]
  - [If only one node is left]

10. START = NULL [Assign NULL to START]
  11. Else
  9. PREV -> LINK = NULL [Assign NULL to link field of second last node]
  - [End of Step 9 If]
  10. Delete PTR
  11. Print: ITEM deleted [End of Step 1 If]
  12. Exit
- vi. Reverses order :**
1. To reverse a linear linked list, three pointer fields are used.
  2. These are PREV, PTR, REV which hold the address of previous node, current node and will maintain the linked list.
- Algorithm :**
1. PTR = FIRST
  2. TPT = NULL
  3. Repeat step 4 while PTR != NULL
  4. REV = PREV
  5. PREV = PTR
  6. PTR = PTR -> LINK
  7. PREV -> LINK = REV [End of while loop]
  8. START = PREV
  9. Exit

**Que 1.25. | Implement linear linked list using pointer for following****functions :**

- i. Insert at beginning
- ii. Insert at end
- iii. Insert after element
- iv. Delete at end
- v. Delete at beginning
- vi. Delete after element

**Answer**

```
#include<stdio.h>
#include<conio.h>
#include<process.h>
typedef struct simplelink {
int data;
struct simplelink *next;
} node;

i. Function to insert at beginning :
node *insert_begin(node *p)
{
node *temp;
temp = (node *)malloc(sizeof(node));
printf("\nEnter the inserted data:");
scanf("%d",&temp->data);
```

```

    temp->next = p;
    p = temp;
    return(p);
}

```

**ii. Function to insert at end :**

```

node *insert_end(node *p){
node *temp, *q;
q = p;
temp=(node*)malloc(sizeof(node));
printf("\nEnter the inserted data:");
scanf("%d",&temp->data);
while(p->next != NULL)
{
    p = p->next;
}
p->next = temp;
temp->next = (node *)NULL;
return(q);
}

```

**iii. Function to insert after element :**

```

node *insert_after(node *p) {
node temp, *q;
int x;
q = p;
printf("\nEnter the data(after which you want to enter data):");
scanf("%d",&x);
while(p->data != x) {
    p = p->next;
}
temp = (node *)malloc(sizeof(node));
printf("\nEnter the inserted data:");
scanf("%d",&temp->data);
temp->next = p->next;
p->next = temp;
return (q);
}

```

**iv. Function to delete last node :**

```

node *del_end(node *p) {
node * q, *r;
r = p;
q = p;
if(p->next == NULL)
{
    r = (node *)NULL;
}
else
{
}

```

```

while(p->next := NULL)
{
    q = p;
    p = p->next;
}
q->next = (node *)NULL;
}
free(p);
return(r);
}

```

**v. Function to delete first node :**

```

node *delete_begin(node *p) {
node *q;
q = p;
q = p->next;
free(q);
return(p);
}

```

**vi. Function to delete node after element :**

```

node *delete_after(node, *p)
{
node *temp, *q;
int x;
q = p;
printf("\nEnter the data(after which you want to delete):");
scanf("%d",&x);
while(p->data != x) {
    p = p->next;
}
temp = p->next;
p->next = temp->next;
free(temp);
return (q);
}

```

**Que 1.26.** What are the advantages and disadvantages of single linked list ?

**Answer**

**Advantages :**

1. Linked lists are dynamic data structures as it can grow or shrink during the execution of a program.
2. The size is not fixed.
3. Data can store non-continuous memory blocks.
4. Insertion and deletion of nodes are easier and efficient.

5. Many more complex applications can be easily carried out with linked lists.

**Disadvantages :**

- More memory :** In the linked list, there is a special field called link field which holds address of the next node, so linked list requires extra space.
- Accessing arbitrary data item is complicated and time consuming task.

**Que 1.27.** Write difference between array and linked list.

**Answer**

S.No.	Array	Linked list
1.	An array is a list of finite number of elements of same data type i.e., integer, real or string etc.	A linked list is a linear collection of data elements called nodes which are connected by links.
2.	Elements can be accessed randomly.	Elements cannot be accessed randomly. It can be accessed only sequentially.
3.	Array is classified as : a. 1-D array b. 2-D array c. n-D array	A linked list can be linear, doubly or circular linked list.
4.	Each array element is independent and does not have a connection with previous element or with its location.	Location or address of element is stored in the link part of previous element or node.
5.	Array elements cannot be added, deleted once it is declared.	The nodes in the linked list can be added and deleted from the list.
6.	In array, elements can be modified easily by identifying the index value.	In linked list, modifying the node is a complex process.
7.	Pointer cannot be used in array.	Pointers are used in linked list.

**Que 1.28.** Write advantages and disadvantages of linked list over arrays. Write a C function creating new linear linked list by selecting alternate elements of a linear linked list. **AKTU 2021-22, Marks 10**

**Answer**

**Advantages of link list over arrays :** Refer Q. 1.26, Page 1-21E, Unit-1.

**Disadvantages of linked list over arrays :** Refer Q. 1.26, Page 1-21E, Unit-1.

**Program :**

```
// C code to print Alternate Nodes
#include<stdio.h>
#include<stdlib.h>
/* Link list node */
struct Node {
    int data;
    struct Node* next;
};

/* Function to get the alternate
   nodes of the linked list */
void printAlternateNode(struct Node* head)
{
    int count = 0;
    while (head != NULL) {
        // when count is even print the nodes
        if (count % 2 == 0)
            printf("%d ", head->data);
        // count the nodes
        count++;
        // move on the next node.
        head = head->next;
    }
}

// Function to push node at head
void push(struct Node** head_ref, int new_data)
{
    struct Node* new_node =
        (struct Node*)malloc(sizeof(struct Node));
    new_node->data = new_data;
    new_node->next = (*head_ref);
    (*head_ref) = new_node;
}

// Driver code
int main()
{
    /* Start with the empty list */
    struct Node* head = NULL;
    printAlternateNode(head);
    return 0;
}
```

**Que 1.29.** Write a C program to insert a node at  $k^{\text{th}}$  position in single linked list.

**AKTU 2020-21, Marks 10**

**Answer**

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
struct node *head=NULL;
struct node
{
    int data;
    struct node *next;
};
void ins(int data)
{
    struct node *temp = (struct node*)malloc(sizeof(struct node));
    //it will insert a new node to the start of the linked list
    temp->data=data;
    temp->next=head;
    head=temp;
}
void ins_at_pos_n(int data,int position)
{
    struct node *ptr = (struct node*)malloc(sizeof(struct node));
    ptr->data=data; //Creating a new node
    int i;
    struct node *temp=head;
    if(position==1)
    {
        ptr->next=temp;
        head=ptr;
        return;
    }
    for(i=1;i<position-1;i++) //moving to the (n-1)th position node
    in the linked list
    {
        temp=temp->next;
    }
    ptr->next=temp->next; //Make the newly created node point to
    next node of ptr temp
    temp->next=ptr;//Make ptr temp point to newly created node
    in the linked list
}
void display()
{
    struct node *temp=head;
    printf("\nList: ");
}
```

```
while(temp!=NULL)
{
    printf("\n%d ",temp->data);
    temp=temp->next;
}
int main()
{
    int i, n, pos, data;
    printf("Enter the number of nodes: \n");
    scanf("%d",&n);
    printf("Enter the data for the nodes: \n");
    for(i=0;i<n;i++)
    {
        scanf("%d",&data);
        ins(data);
    }
    printf("Enter the data you want to insert in between the
    nodes: \n");
    scanf("%d",&data);
    printf("Enter the position at which you want to insert the
    nodes: \n");
    scanf("%d",&pos);
    if(pos>n)
    {
        printf("Enter a valid position: ");
    }
    else
    {
        ins_at_pos_n(data,pos);
    }
    display();
    return 0;
}
```

**PART-9**

**Doubly Linked List**

**Que 1.30.** Explain doubly linked list.

**Answer**

1. The doubly or two-way linked list uses double set of pointers, one pointing to the next node and the other pointing to the preceding node.

**1-26 E (CS/IT-Sem-3)**

2. In doubly linked list, all nodes are linked together by multiple links which help in accessing both the successor and predecessor node for any arbitrary node within the list.
3. Every node in the doubly linked list has three fields :

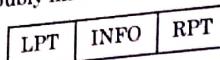


Fig. 1.30.1.

4. LPT will point to the node in the left side (or previous node) i.e., LPT will hold the address of the previous node, RPT will point to the node in the right side (or next node) i.e., RPT will hold the address of the next node.
5. INFO field store the information of the node.
6. A doubly linked list can be shown as follows :

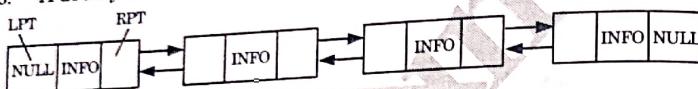


Fig. 1.30.2. Doubly linked list.

7. The structure defined for doubly linked list is:

```

struct node
{
    int info;
    struct node *rpt;
    struct node *lpt;
} node;
    
```

**Que 1.31.** Write C program to create doubly linked list.**Answer****Program :**

```

#include<stdio.h>
#include<conio.h>
#include<alloc.h>
struct node
{
    int info;
    struct node *lpt;
    struct node *rpt;
};
struct node *first;
void main()
{
    create();
    getch();
}
void create()
{
    ...
}
    
```

**Data Structure****1-27 E (CS/IT-Sem-3)**

```

struct node *ptr, *cpt;
char ch;
ptr = (struct node *) malloc (size of (struct node));
printf("Input first node information");
scanf("%d", &ptr->info);
ptr->lpt = NULL;
first = ptr;
do
{
    cpt = (struct node *) malloc (size of (struct node));
    printf("Input next node information");
    scanf("%d", &cpt->info);
    ptr->rpt = cpt;
    cpt->lpt = ptr;
    ptr = cpt;
    printf("Press <Y/N> for more node");
    ch = getch();
}
while (ch == 'Y');
ptr->rpt = NULL;
}
    
```

**Que 1.32.** Implement doubly linked list using pointer for following functions :

- Insert at beginning
- Insert at end
- Searching an element
- Delete at beginning
- Delete at end
- Delete entire list

**Answer**

```

#include<stdio.h>
#include<conio.h>
typedef struct n{
    int data;
    struct n *prev;
    struct n *next;
}node;
node *head = NULL, *tail = NULL;
i. Function to insert at beginning :
void insert beg(node*h, int d)
{
    node *temp;
    temp = (node *)malloc(sizeof(node));
    temp->data = d;
    temp->prev = NULL;
    if(head == NULL)
    {
        head = tail = temp;
    }
    else
    {
        temp->next = head;
        head->prev = temp;
        head = temp;
    }
}
    
```

```

    {
        temp->next = NULL;
        head = tail = temp;
        return;
    }
    temp->next = h;
    h->prev = temp;
    h = h->prev;
    head = h;
}

```

**ii. Function to insert at end :**

```

void insert_end(node *t, int d) {
    node *temp;
    temp = (node*)malloc(sizeof(node));
    temp->data = d;
    temp->next = NULL;
    if(head == NULL) {
        temp->prev = NULL;
        head = tail = temp;
        return;
    }
    temp->prev = t;
    t->next = temp;
    t = t->next;
    tail = t;
}

```

**iii. Function to search an element :**

```

node *find(node *h, int aft) {
    while(h->next != head && h->data != aft)
        h = h->next;
    if(h->next == head && h->data != aft)
        return (node*)NULL;
    else
        return h;
}

```

**iv. Function to delete at beginning :**

```

void delete_beg(node *h, node *t) {
    if(head == (node*)NULL) {
        printf("\nList is empty.");
        getch();
        return;
    }
    if(head == tail) {
        free(h);
        head = tail = (node *)NULL;
        return;
    }
}

```

```

if(h->next == t) {
    tail->prev = NULL;
    head = tail;
}
else {
    head = head->next;
    head->prev = NULL;
}
free(h);
}

```

**v. Function to delete at end :**

```

void delete_end(node *h, node *t) {
    if(head == (node *)NULL) {
        printf("\nList is empty.");
        getch();
        return;
    }
    if(head == tail) {
        free(h);
        head = tail = (node*)NULL;
        return;
    }
    if(t->prev == h) {
        head->next = NULL;
        tail = head;
    }
    else {
        tail = tail->prev;
        tail->next = NULL;
    }
    free(t);
}

```

```

void display(node *h) {
    while(h != NULL) {
        printf("%d", h->data);
        h = h->next;
    }
}

```

**vi. Function to delete entire list :**

```

void free_list(node *list) {
    node *t;
    while(list != NULL) {
        t = list;
        list = list->next;
        free(t);
    }
}

```

**Que 1.33.** Write algorithm of following operation for doubly linked list :

- Traversal
- Insertion at beginning
- Delete node at specific location
- Deletion from end.

OR

Write an algorithm or C code to insert a node in doubly link list in beginning.

**Answer**

- Traversing of two-way linked list :

- Forward Traversing :

- PTR  $\leftarrow$  FIRST.
- Repeat step 3 to 4 while PTR  $\neq$  NULL.
- Process INFO (PTR).
- PTR  $\leftarrow$  RPT (PTR).
- STOP.

- Backward Traversing :

- PTR  $\leftarrow$  FIRST.
- Repeat step (3) while RPT (PTR)  $\neq$  NULL.
- PTR  $\leftarrow$  RPT (PTR)
- Repeat step (5) to (6) while PTR  $\neq$  NULL.
- Process INFO (PTR).
- PTR  $\leftarrow$  LPT (PTR).
- STOP.

- Insertion at beginning :

- IF PTR = NULL then Write OVERFLOW  
Go to Step 9  
[END OF IF]
- SET NEW\_NODE = PTR
- SET PTR = PTR  $\rightarrow$  NEXT
- SET NEW\_NODE  $\rightarrow$  DATA = VAL
- SET NEW\_NODE  $\rightarrow$  PREV = NULL
- SET NEW\_NODE  $\rightarrow$  NEXT = START
- SET HEAD  $\rightarrow$  PREV = NEW\_NODE
- SET HEAD = NEW\_NODE
- EXIT

- Delete node at specific location :

- IF HEAD = NULL then Write UNDERFLOW  
Go to Step 9  
[END OF IF]
- SET TEMP = HEAD
- Repeat Step 4 while TEMP  $\rightarrow$  DATA  $\neq$  ITEM
- SET TEMP = TEMP  $\rightarrow$  NEXT  
[END OF LOOP]
- SET PTR = TEMP  $\rightarrow$  NEXT

- SET TEMP  $\rightarrow$  NEXT = PTR  $\rightarrow$  NEXT
- SET PTR  $\rightarrow$  NEXT  $\rightarrow$  PREV = TEMP
- FREE PTR
- EXIT

- Deletion from end :

- IF HEAD = NULL  
Write UNDERFLOW  
Go to Step 7  
[END OF IF]
- SET TEMP = HEAD
- Repeat Step 4 WHILE TEMP  $\rightarrow$  NEXT  $\neq$  NULL
- SET TEMP = TEMP  $\rightarrow$  NEXT
- SET TEMP  $\rightarrow$  PREV  $\rightarrow$  NEXT = NULL
- FREE TEMP
- EXIT

**Que 1.34.** What is doubly linked list ? What are its applications ? Explain how an element can be deleted from doubly linked list using C program.

AKTU 2019-20, Marks 10

**Answer**

**Doubly linked list :** Refer Q. 1.30, Page 1-25E, Unit-1.

**Applications of doubly linked list are :**

- Doubly linked list can be used in navigation systems where both front and back navigation is required.
- It is used by browsers to implement backward and forward navigation of visited web pages.
- It is used by various applications to implement undo and redo functionality.
- It can be used to represent deck of cards in games.
- It is used to represent various states of a game.

**Deletion from doubly linked list using C program :** Refer Q. 1.32, Page 1-27E, Unit-1.

**Que 1.35.** Discuss doubly linked list. Write an algorithm to insert a node after a given node in singly linked list.

AKTU 2022-23, Marks 10

**Answer**

**Doubly linked list :** Refer Q. 1.30, Page 1-25E, Unit-1.

**Algorithm :**

```
Step 1 : IF PTR = NULL
        WRITE OVERFLOW
        GOTO STEP 12
```

```

END OF IF
Step 2 : SET NEW_NODE = PTR
Step 3 : NEW_NODE → DATA = VAL
Step 4 : SET TEMP = HEAD
Step 5 : SET I = 0
Step 6 : REPEAT STEP 5 AND 6 UNTIL I
Step 7 : TEMP = TEMP ? NEXT
Step 8 : IF TEMP = NULL
    WRITE "→ NODE NOT PRESENT"
    GOTO STEP 12
END OF IF
END OF LOOP
Step 9 : PTR → NEXT = TEMP ? NEXT
Step 10 : TEMP → NEXT = PTR
Step 11 : SET PTR = NEW_NODE
Step 12 : EXIT

```

**PART-10***Circular Linked List.*

**Que 1.36.** What is meant by circular linked list? Write the functions to perform the following operations in a doubly linked list.

- Creation of list of nodes.
- Insertion after a specified node.
- Delete the node at a given position.
- Sort the list according to descending order.
- Display from the beginning to end.

**Answer**

**Circular linked list :** A circular list is a linear linked list, except that the last element points to the first element. Fig. 1.36.1 shows a circular linked list with 4 nodes for non-empty circular linked list, there are no NULL pointers.

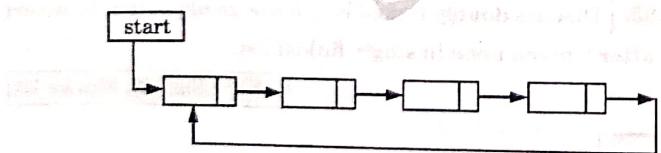


Fig. 1.36.1.

**Functions :**

- To create a list : Refer Q. 1.31, Page 1-26E, Unit-1.
  - To insert after a specific node :
- ```
void insert_given_node()
```

```

{
    struct node *ptr, *cpt, *tpt, *rpt, *lpt;
    int m;
    ptr = (struct node *) malloc (size of (struct node));
    if(ptr == NULL)
    {
        printf("OVERFLOW");
        return;
    }
    printf("input new node information");
    scanf("%d", &ptr->info);
    printf("input node information after which insertion");
    scanf("%d", &m);
    cpt = first;
    while (cpt->info != m)
        cpt = cpt->rpt;
    cpt = cpt->rpt;
    cpt->rpt = ptr;
    ptr->lpt = cpt;
    ptr->rpt = tpt;
    tpt->lpt = ptr;
    printf("Insertion is done\n");
}

```

**c. To delete the node at a given position :**

```

void deleteNode(int data) {
    struct dllNode *nPtr, *tmp = head;
    if(head == NULL) {
        printf("Data unavailable\n");
        return;
    } else if(tmp->data == data) {
        nPtr = tmp->next;
        tmp->next = NULL;
        free(tmp);
        head = nPtr;
        totNodes--;
    } else {
        while (tmp->next != NULL && tmp->data != data) {
            nPtr = tmp;
            tmp = tmp->next;
        }
        if(tmp->next == NULL && tmp->data != data) {
            printf("Given data unavailable in list\n");
            return;
        } else if(tmp->next != NULL && tmp->data == data) {
            nPtr->next = tmp->next;
            tmp->next->previous = tmp->previous;
            tmp->next = NULL;
        }
    }
}

```

```
tmp->previous = NULL;
free(tmp);
printf("Data deleted successfully\n");
totNodes--;
} else if (tmp->next == NULL && tmp->data == data) {
    nPtr->next = NULL;
    tmp->next = tmp->previous = NULL;
    free(tmp);
    printf("Data deleted successfully\n");
    totNodes--;
}
```

- d. To sort the list according to descending order:

```

void insertionSort() {
    struct dllNode *nPtr1, *nPtr2;
    int i, j, tmp;
    nPtr1 = nPtr2 = head;
    for (i = 0; i < totNodes; i++) {
        tmp = nPtr1->data;
        for (j = 0; j < i; j++)
            nPtr2 = nPtr2->next;
        for (j = i; j > 0 && nPtr2->previous->data < tmp; j--) {
            nPtr2->data = nPtr2->previous->data;
            nPtr2 = nPtr2->previous;
        }
        nPtr2->data = tmp;
        nPtr2 = head;
        nPtr1 = nPtr1->next;
    }
}

```

- e. To display from the beginning to end:

```
void display()
{
if(head == NULL)
printf("\nList is Empty!!!");
else
{
struct Node *temp = head;
printf("\nList elements are: \n");
printf("NULL <--> ");
while(temp -> next != NULL)
{
printf("%d <====> ",temp -> data);
}
printf("%d --> NULL", temp -> data);
}
```

}

- Que 1.37.** Write a C program to implement circular linked list for following functions :

- i. Searching of an element
  - ii. Insertion at specified position
  - iii. Deletion at the end
  - iv. Delete entire list

## **Answer**

```

#include<stdio.h>
#include<conio.h>
typedef struct n{
int data;
struct n *next;
}node;
node *head = NULL;
void insert_cir_end node *h, int d) {
node *temp;
temp = (node*)malloc(sizeof(node));
temp->data = d;
if(head == NULL) {
head = temp;
temp->next = head;
return;
}
while(h->next != head)
h = h->next;
temp->next = h->next;
h->next = temp;
}

```

- #### i. Function to search an element :

```
int search(struct node *head, int key)
{
    int index = 0;
    struct node *current = head;
    do
    {
        if (current == NULL)
            return;
        if (current->data == key)
            return index;
        current = current->next;
        index++;
    } while (current != head);
    return -1;
}
```

i.

ii. **Function to insert node at specified position :**

```

void insert_cirsp_pos(node *h, int pos, int d)
{
    node *temp, *loc;
    int p = 0;
    while(h->next != head && p < pos - 1)
    {
        loc = h;
        p++;
        h = h->next;
    }
    if(pos > pos + 1 && h->next == head) || pos < 0)
    {
        printf("\nPosition does not exists.");
        getch();
    }
    if(p + 2 == pos)
    {
        loc = h;
    }
    temp = (node*)malloc(sizeof(node));
    temp->data = d;
    temp->next = loc->next;
    if(pos == 1)
    {
        h = head;
        while(h->next != head)
            h = h->next;
        h->next = temp;
        head = temp;
    }
    else
        loc->next = temp;
}
void display (node *h)
{
    while (h->next != head)
    {
        printf("%d", h->data);
        h = h->next;
    }
    printf("%d", h->data);
}

```

iii. **Function to delete at the end :**

```

void delete_cir_end(node *h)
{
    node *temp;
    if(head == NULL)
    {
        printf("\nList is empty");
        getch();
    }
}

```

if(h->next == head) {  
 printf("\nNode deleted. List is empty");  
 getch();  
 head = NULL;  
 free(h);  
 return;  
}  
while(h->next != head) {  
 temp = h;  
 h = h->next;  
}  
temp->next = h->next;  
free(h);  
}

iv. **Function to delete entire list :**

```

void free_list(node *list)
{
    node *t;
    while(list != NULL)
    {
        t = list;
        list = list->next;
        free(t);
    }
}

```

**Que 1.38.** Write an algorithm to insert a node at the end in a circular linked list.

**Answer**

1. If PTR = NULL
2. Write OVERFLOW
3. Go to Step 1  
[END OF IF]
4. SET NEW\_NODE = PTR
5. SET PTR = PTR -> NEXT
6. SET NEW\_NODE -> DATA = VAL
7. SET NEW\_NODE -> NEXT = HEAD
8. SET TEMP = HEAD
9. Repeat Step 10 while TEMP -> NEXT != HEAD
10. SET TEMP = TEMP -> NEXT  
[END OF LOOP]
11. SET TEMP -> NEXT = NEW\_NODE
12. EXIT

**PART- 11**

*Operation on a Linked List, Insertion, Deletion, Traversal  
Polynomial Representation and Addition, Subtraction and  
Multiplications of Single Variable and Two Variable Polynomial.*

**Que 1.39.** Write an algorithm to implement insertion, deletion and traversal on a singly linked list.

**Answer**

Refer Q. 1.24, Page 1-17E, Unit-1.

**Que 1.40.** Write a C program to implement insertion, deletion operation on a doubly linked list.

**Answer**

Refer Q. 1.32, Page 1-27E, Unit-1.

**Que 1.41.** Write a C function for traversal operation on a doubly linked list.

**Answer**

**Function for forward traversing :**

```
void ftraverse ()
{
    struct node *ptr;
    printf("forward traversing :\n");
    ptr = first;
    while (ptr != NULL)
    {
        printf("%d \n", ptr -> info);
        ptr = ptr -> rpt;
    }
}
```

**Function for backward traversing :**

```
void btraverse ()
{
    struct node * ptr;
    printf ("Backward traversing :\n")
    ptr = first;
    while (ptr -> rpt != NULL)
        ptr = ptr -> rpt;
    while (ptr != NULL)
```

```
{
    printf("%d \n", ptr -> info);
    ptr = ptr -> lpt;
}
```

**Que 1.42.** Write a program in C to implement insertion, deletion and traversal in circular linked list.

**Answer**

```
#include<stdio.h>
#include<conio.h>
#include<alloc.h>
struct node
{
    int info;
    struct node *link;
};
struct node *first;
void main()
{
    void create(), traverse(), insert_beg(), insert_end(),
    delete_beg(), delete_end();
    clrscr();
    create();
    traverse();
    insert_beg();
    traverse();
    insert_end();
    traverse();
    delete_beg();
    traverse();
    getch();
}
void create()
{
    struct node *ptr, *cpt;
    char ch;
    ptr = (struct node *) malloc (size of (struct node));
    printf("input first node");
    scanf("%d" & ptr -> info);
    first = ptr;
    do
    {
        cpt = (struct node *) malloc (size of (struct node));
        printf("Input next node");
        scanf ("%d" & cpt -> info);
        ptr -> link = cpt;
        ptr = cpt;
    }
```

```

ptr = cpt;
printf("Press <Y/N> for more node");
ch = getch();
}
while (ch == "Y");
ptr->link = first;
}
void traverse()
{
    struct node *ptr;
    printf("Traversing of link list ; \n");
    ptr = first;
    while (ptr != first)
    {
        printf("%d\n", ptr->info);
        ptr = ptr->link;
    }
}
void insert_beg()
{
    struct node *ptr;
    ptr = (struct node*) malloc (sizeof (struct node));
    if (ptr == NULL)
    {
        printf ("overflow\n");
        return;
    }
    printf ("Input New Node");
    scanf ("%d", &ptr->info);
    cpt = first;
    while (cpt->link != first)
    {
        cpt = cpt->link;
    }
    ptr->Link = first;
    first = ptr;
    cpt->link = first;
}
void insert_end()
{
    struct node *ptr, *cpt;
    ptr = (struct node*) malloc (sizeof (struct node));
    if (ptr == NULL)
    {
        printf("overflow\n");
        return;
    }
    printf ("Input New Node information");
}

```

```

scanf ("%d", &ptr->info);
cpt = first;
while (cpt->link != first);
cpt = cpt->link;
cpt->link = ptr;
ptr->link = first ;
}
void delete_beg()
{
    struct node *ptr, *cpt;
    if(first == NULL)
    {
        printf ("underflow\n");
        return;
    }
    cpt = first;
    while (cpt->link != First)
        cpt = cpt->link;
    first = ptr->link;
    cpt->link = first ;
    free (ptr);
}
void delete_end()
{
    struct node *ptr, *cpt;
    if(first == NULL)
    {
        printf ("underflow\n");
        return;
    }
    cpt = first;
    while (cpt->link != first)
    {
        ptr = cpt;
        cpt = cpt->link;
    }
    ptr->link = first;
    free (cpt);
}

```

**Que 1.43.** Explain the method to represent the polynomial equation using linked list.

**Answer**

**Representation of polynomial :**

1. In the linked representation of polynomials, each node should consist of three elements, namely coefficient, exponent and a link to the next term.

2. The coefficient field holds the value of the coefficient of a term, the exponent field contains the exponent value of that term and the link field contains the address of the next term in the polynomial.

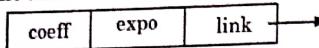


Fig. 1.43.1.

**For example :** Let us consider the polynomial of degree 4 i.e.,  $3x^4 + 8x^2 + 6x + 8$  can be written as  $3 * \text{power}(x, 4) + 8 * \text{power}(x, 2) + 6 * \text{power}(x, 1) + 8 * \text{power}(x, 0)$

It can be represented as linked list as



Fig. 1.43.2.

3. The link coming out of the last node is NULL pointer.

In case of polynomial of 3 variables i.e.,  $x, y, z$  can also be represented as linked list as shown in Fig. 1.43.3.

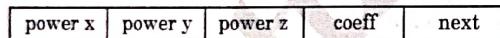


Fig. 1.43.3.

**For example :** Let us consider the following polynomial of 3 variable  $3x^2 + 2xy^2 + 5y^3 + 7yz$ .

We can replace each term of the polynomial with node of the linked list as

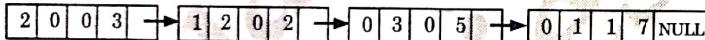


Fig. 1.43.4.

**Que 1.44.** Explain the method to represent the polynomial equation using linked list. Write and explain method to add two polynomial equations using linked list.

#### Answer

**Representation of polynomial :** Refer Q. 1.43, Page 1-41E, Unit-1.  
**Addition of two polynomials using linked lists :**

- Let  $p$  and  $q$  be the two polynomials represented by the linked list.
1. While  $p$  and  $q$  are not null, repeat step 2.
  2. If powers of the two terms are equal then, if the terms do not cancel then insert the sum of the terms into the sum (resultant)

Polynomial

Update  $p$

Update  $q$

Else if the (power of the first polynomial) > (power of second polynomial)  
Then insert the term from first polynomial into sum polynomial  
Update  $p$

Else insert the term from second polynomial into sum polynomial  
Update  $q$

3. Copy the remaining terms from the non-empty polynomial into the sum polynomial.

**Example :** Let us consider the addition of two polynomials of single variable  $5x^4 + 6x^3 + 2x^2 + 10x + 4$  and  $7x^3 + 3x^2 + x + 7$ . We can visualize this as follows :

$$\begin{array}{r}
 5x^4 + 6x^3 + 2x^2 + 10x + 4 \\
 + 7x^3 + 3x^2 + x + 7 \\
 \hline
 5x^4 + 13x^3 + 5x^2 + 11x + 11
 \end{array}$$

i.e., to add two polynomials, compare their corresponding terms starting from the first node and move towards the end node.

**Que 1.45.** Write and explain method to multiply polynomial equation using linked list.

#### Answer

1. The multiplication of polynomials is performed by multiplying coefficient and adding the respective power.
2. To produce the multiplication of two polynomials following steps are performed :
  - a. Check whether two given polynomials are non-empty. If anyone polynomial is empty then polynomial multiplication is not possible. So exit.
  - b. Second polynomial is scanned from left to right.
  - c. For each term of the second polynomial, the first polynomial is scanned from left to right and its each term is multiplied by the term of the second polynomial, i.e., find the coefficient by multiplying the coefficients and find the exponent by adding the exponents.
  - d. If the product term already exists in the resulting polynomial then its coefficients are added, otherwise a new node is inserted to represent this product term.

**For example :** Let us consider two polynomial  $8x^4 + 6x^2 + 5x + 2$  and  $3x^2 + x + 2$  and perform multiplication as

$$\begin{array}{r}
 & 8x^4 + 6x^2 + 5x + 2 \\
 \times & 3x^2 + x + 2 \\
 \hline
 24x^6 & + 18x^4 + 15x^3 + 6x^2 \\
 + 8x^5 & + 6x^3 + 5x^2 + 2x \\
 + 16x^4 & + 12x^2 + 10x + 4 \\
 \hline
 24x^6 + 8x^5 + 34x^4 + 21x^3 + 23x^2 + 12x + 4
 \end{array}$$

**Que 1.46.** How to represent the polynomial using linked list ?

Write a C program to add two polynomials using linked list.

**OR**

Discuss the representation of polynomial of single variable using linked list. Write 'C' functions to add two such polynomials represented by linked list.

**AKTU 2021-22, Marks 10****Answer**

**Representation of polynomial :** Refer Q. 1.43, Page 1-41E, Unit-1.

**C program :**

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
struct Node {
    int coef;
    struct Node* next;
};
typedef struct Node Node;
void insert(Node** poly, int coef, int exp) {
    Node* temp = (Node*) malloc(sizeof(Node));
    temp->coef = coef;
    temp->exp = exp;
    temp->next = NULL;
    if (*poly == NULL) {
        *poly = temp;
        return;
    }
    Node* current = *poly;
    while (current->next != NULL) {
        current = current->next;
    }
    current->next = temp;
}
void print(Node* poly) {
    if (poly == NULL) {
        printf("0\n");
        return;
    }
    Node* current = poly;
    while (current != NULL) {
        printf("%dx^%d", current->coef, current->exp);
        if (current->next != NULL) {
            printf("+ ");
        }
        current = current->next;
    }
    printf("\n");
}
Node* add(Node* poly1, Node* poly2)
```

```
Node* result = NULL;
while (poly1 != NULL && poly2 != NULL) {
    if (poly1->exp == poly2->exp) {
        insert(&result, poly1->coef + poly2->coef, poly1->exp);
        poly1 = poly1->next;
        poly2 = poly2->next;
    } else if (poly1->exp > poly2->exp) {
        insert(&result, poly1->coef, poly1->exp);
        poly1 = poly1->next;
    } else {
        insert(&result, poly2->coef, poly2->exp);
        poly2 = poly2->next;
    }
}
while (poly1 != NULL) {
    insert(&result, poly1->coef, poly1->exp);
    poly1 = poly1->next;
}
while (poly2 != NULL) {
    insert(&result, poly2->coef, poly2->exp);
    poly2 = poly2->next;
}
return result;
}

int main() {
    Node* poly1 = NULL;
    insert(&poly1, 5, 4);
    insert(&poly1, 3, 2);
    insert(&poly1, 1, 0);
    Node* poly2 = NULL;
    insert(&poly2, 4, 4);
    insert(&poly2, 2, 2);
    insert(&poly2, 1, 1);
    printf("First polynomial: ");
    print(poly1);
    printf("Second polynomial: ");
    print(poly2);
    Node* result = add(poly1, poly2);
    printf("Result: ");
    print(result);
    return 0;
}
```

**Que 1.47.** Assume that the declaration of multi-dimensional arrays  $X$  and  $Y$  to be,  $X(-2:2, 2:2)$  and  $Y(1 : 8, -5 : 5, -10 : 5)$

- Find the length of each dimension and number of elements in  $X$  and  $Y$ .

- ii. Find the address of element  $Y(2, 2, 3)$ , assuming base address of  $Y = 400$  and each element occupies 4 memory locations.

AKTU 2022-23, Marks 10

**Answer**

- i. The length of a dimension is obtained by

$$\text{Length} = \text{Upper Bound} - \text{Lower Bound} + 1$$

Hence, the lengths of the dimension of  $X$  are,

$$L_1 = 2 - (-2) + 1 = 5; \quad L_2 = 22 - 2 + 1 = 21$$

The lengths of the dimension of  $Y$  are,

$$L_1 = 8 - 1 + 1 = 8; \quad L_2 = 5 - (-5) + 1 = 11; \quad L_3 = 5 - (-10) + 1 = 16$$

Number of elements in  $X = 21 \times 5 = 105$  elements

Number of elements in  $Y = 8 \times 11 \times 16 = 1408$  elements

- ii. The effective index  $E_i$  is obtained from  $E_i = k_i - \text{LB}$ , where  $k_i$  is the given index and LB, is the Lower Bound. Hence,

$$E_1 = 3 - 1 = 2; \quad E_2 = 3 - (-5) = 8; \quad E_3 = 3 - (-10) = 13$$

The address depends on whether the programming language stores  $Y$  in row major order or column major order. Assuming  $Y$  is stored in column major order.

$$E_3 L_2 = 13 \times 11 = 143$$

$$E_3 L_2 + E_2 = 143 + 8 = 151$$

$$(E_3 L_2) L_1 = 151 * 8 = 1208$$

$$(E_2 L_2 + E_2 L_1 + E_1) = 1208 + 2 = 1210$$

Therefore, LOC( $Y[3,3,3]$ ) =  $400 + 4(1210) = 400 + 4840 = 5240$



## Stacks and Queues

### CONTENTS

- Part-1 :** Stacks : Abstract Data Type ..... 2-2E to 2-3E  
Primitive Stack Operations :  
Push and Pop
- Part-2 :** Arrays and Linked ..... 2-3E to 2-9E  
Implementation of Stack in C
- Part-3 :** Application of Stack : ..... 2-9E to 2-15E  
Prefix and Postfix Expression,  
Evaluation of Postfix Expression
- Part-4 :** Iteration and Recursion : ..... 2-15E to 2-24E  
Principles of Recursion, Tail  
Recursion, Removal of Recursion  
Problem Solving Using Iteration  
and Recursion with Examples such  
as Binary Search, Fibonacci Number  
and Hanoi Towers, Trade off between  
Iteration and Recursion
- Part-5 :** Queues : Operation on Queue : ..... 2-24E to 2-25E  
Create, Add, Delete, Full and Empty
- Part-6 :** Circular Queues, Array ..... 2-25E to 2-33E  
and Linked Implementation  
of Queue in C
- Part-7 :** Dequeue and Priority Queue ..... 2-33E to 2-35E

**PART-1**

*Stacks : Abstract Data Type, Primitive  
Stack Operations : Push and Pop.*

**Que 2.1.** What do you mean by stack ? Explain all its operation with suitable example.

**Answer**

1. A stack is one of the most commonly used data structure.
2. A stack, also called Last In First Out (LIFO) system, is a linear list in which insertion and deletion can take place only at one end, called top.
3. This structure operates in much the same way as stack of trays.
4. If we want to remove a tray from stack of trays it can only be removed from the top only.
5. The insertion and deletion operation in stack terminology are known as PUSH and POP operations.

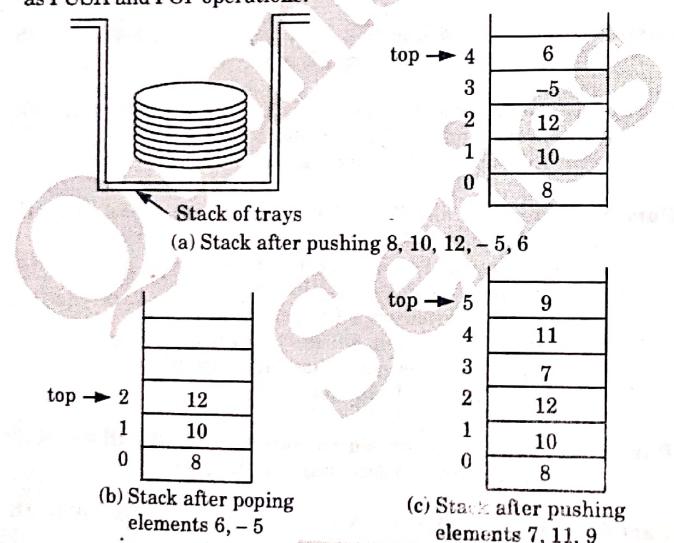


Fig. 2.1.1.

6. Following operation can be performed on stack :
  - i. **Create stack (s) :** To create an empty stack s.
  - ii. **PUSH (s, i) :** To push an element i into stack s.
  - iii. **POP (s) :** To access and remove the top element of the stack s.
  - iv. **Peek (s) :** To access the top element of stack s without removing it from the stack s.

v. **Overflow :** To check whether the stack is full.

vi. **Underflow :** To check whether the stack is empty.

**Que 2.2.** Write short note on abstract data type.

**Answer**

Refer Q. 1.11, Page 1-9E, Unit-1.

**Que 2.3.** Discuss PUSH and POP operation in stack and write down their algorithm.

**Answer**

**PUSH operation :** In push operation, we insert an element onto stack. Before inserting, first we increase the top pointer and then insert the element.

**Algorithm :**

PUSH (STACK, TOP, MAX, DATA)

1. If TOP = MAX - 1 then write "STACK OVERFLOW and STOP"
2. READ DATA
3. TOP  $\leftarrow$  TOP + 1
4. STACK [TOP]  $\leftarrow$  DATA
5. STOP

**POP operation :** In pop operation, we remove an element from stack. After every pop operation top of stack is decremented by 1.

**Algorithm :**

POP (STACK, TOP, ITEM)

1. If TOP < 0 then write "STACK UNDERFLOW and STOP"
2. STACK [TOP]  $\leftarrow$  NULL
3. TOP  $\leftarrow$  TOP - 1
4. STOP

**PART-2**

*Arrays and Linked Implementation of Stack in C.*

**Que 2.4.** Write a C function for array implementation of stack.

Write all primitive operations.

**Answer**

```
#include<stdio.h>
#include<conio.h>
#define MAX 50
int stack [MAX + 1], top = 0;
void main()
{
    clrscr();
```

```

void create(), traverse(), push(), pop();
create();
printf("\n stack is:\n");
traverse();
push();
printf("After Push the element in the stack is :\n");
traverse();
pop();
printf("After Pop the element in the stack is :\n");
traverse();
getch();
}

void create()
{
    char ch;
    do
    {
        top++;
        printf("Input Element");
        scanf("%d", stack[top]);
        printf("Press<Y>for more element\n");
        ch = getch();
    }
    while (ch == 'Y')
}
void traverse()
{
    int i;
    for(i = top; i > 0; --i)
        printf("%d\n", stack[i]);
}
void push()
{
    int m;
    if(top == MAX)
    {
        printf("Stack is overflow");
        return;
    }
    printf("Input new element to insert");
    scanf("%d", &m);
    top++;
    stack[top] = m;
}
void pop()
{
    if(top == 0)

```

```

{
    printf("Stack is underflow\n");
    return;
}
stack[top] = '\0';
top--;
}

```

**Que 2.5.** Write a C function for linked list implementation of stack. Write all the primitive operations.

**OR**  
Write a C program to implement stack using single linked list.

AKTU 2020-21, Marks 10

**What is Stack ? Write a C program for linked list implementation of stack.**

AKTU 2022-23, Marks 10

### Answer

**Stack :** Refer Q. 2.1, Page 2-2E, Unit-2.

```

#include<stdio.h>
#include<conio.h>
#include<alloc.h>
struct node
{
    int info;
    struct node *link;
};
struct node *top;
void main()
{
    void create(), traverse(), push(), pop();
    create();
    printf("\n stack is :\n");
    traverse();
    pop();
    printf("After push the element in the stack is : \n");
    traverse();
    pop();
    printf("After pop the element in the stack is : \n");
    traverse();
    getch();
}
void create()
{
    struct node *ptr, *cpt;

```

```

char ch;
ptr = (struct node *) malloc (sizeof (struct node));
printf("Input first info");
scanf("%d", &ptr->info);
ptr->link = NULL;
do
{
    cpt = (struct node *) malloc (sizeof (struct node));
    printf("Input next information");
    scanf("%d", &cpt->info);
    cpt->link = ptr;
    ptr = cpt;
    printf("Press <Y/N> for more information");
    ch = getch();
}
while (ch == 'Y');
top = ptr;
}
void traverse()
{
    struct node *ptr;
    printf("Traversing of stack : \n");
    ptr = top;
    while (ptr != NULL)
    {
        printf("%d\n", ptr->info);
        ptr = ptr->link;
    }
}
void push()
{
    struct node *ptr;
    ptr = (struct node *) malloc (sizeof (struct node));
    if(ptr == NULL)
    {
        printf("Overflow\n");
        return;
    }
    printf("Input New node information");
    scanf("%d", &ptr->info);
    ptr->link = top;
    top = ptr;
}
void pop()
{
    struct node *ptr;
    if(top==NULL)

```

```

{
    printf("Underflow \n");
    return;
}
ptr = top;
top = ptr->link;
free (ptr);
}

```

**Que 2.6.** Write a function in C language to reverse a string using stack.

OR  
Write a C program to reverse a string using stack.

**Answer**

**Program :**

```

#include<stdio.h>
#include<conio.h>
#include<string.h>
#define MAX 20
int top = -1;
char stack [MAX];
char pop();
push(char);
main()
{
    clrscr();
    char str [20];
    int i;
    printf("Enter the string : ");
    gets(str);
    for(i = 0; i < strlen(str); i++)
        push (str [i]);
    for(i = 0; i < strlen(str); i++)
        str[i] = pop();
    printf("Reversed string is : ");
    puts(str);
    getch();
}
push (char item)
{
    if(top == MAX - 1)
        printf("Stack overflow\n");
    else
        stack[++top] = item;
}
pop()
{
    if(top == -1)
        printf("Stack Underflow\n");
    else
        return stack[top--];
}

```

```

char pop()
{
    if(top == -1)
        printf("Stack underflow \n");
    else
        return stack [top--];
}

```

**Que 2.7.**

- Design a method for keeping two stacks within a single linear array so that neither stack overflow until all the memory is used.
- Write a C program to reverse a string using stack.

**AKTU 2021-22, Marks 10**

**Answer**

i.

```

#include
#define MAX 50
int mainarray[MAX];
int top1 = -1,top2 = MAX;
void push1(int elm)
{
    if((top2 - top1) == 1)
    {
        clrscr();
        printf("\n Array has been Filled !!!");
        return;
    }
    mainarray[++top1] = elm;
}
void push2(int elm)
{
    if((top2 - top1) == 1)
    {
        clrscr();
        printf("\n Array has been Filled !!!");
        return;
    }
    mainarray[--top2] = elm;
}
int pop1()
{
    int temp;
    if(top1 < 0)

```

```

{
    clrscr();
    printf(" \n This Stack Is Empty !!!");
    return -1;
}
temp = mainarray[top1];
top1--;
return temp;
}
int pop2()
{
    int temp;
    if(top2 > MAX - 1)
    {
        clrscr();
        printf(" \n This Stack Is Empty !!!");
        return -1;
    }
    temp = mainarray[top2];
    top2++;
    return temp;
}

```

- Refer Q. 2.6, Page 2-7E, Unit-2.

**PART-3**

*Application of Stack : Prefix and Postfix Expression  
Evaluation of Postfix Expression.*

**Que 2.8.** Write a short note on the application of stack.**Answer**

Applications of stack are as follows :

- Expression evaluation :** Stack is used to evaluate prefix, postfix and infix expressions.
- Expression conversion :** An expression can be represented in prefix, postfix or infix notation. Stack can be used to convert one form of expression to another.
- Syntax parsing :** Many compilers use a stack for parsing the syntax of expressions, program blocks etc. before translating into low level code.
- Parenthesis checking :** Stack is used to check the proper opening and closing of parenthesis.
- String reversal :** Stack is used to reverse a string. We push the characters of string one by one into stack and then pop character from stack.

**6. Function call :** Stack is used to keep information about the active functions or subroutines.

**Que 2.9.** Write an algorithm for converting infix expression into postfix expression. Trace your algorithm for infix expression Q into its equivalent postfix expression P, Q:  $A + (B * C - (D/E^F) * G) * H$ .

AKTU 2022-23, Marks 10

### Answer

**Algorithm to convert infix expression to postfix expression :**

**Step 1 :** If the scanned character is an operand. Put it into postfix expression.  
**Step 2 :** If the scanned character is an operator and operators stack is empty push operation into operator stack.

**Step 3 :** If the operation stack is not empty there may be following possibilities.  
 It the precedence of scanned operator is greater than the top most operator of operator's stack push this operator into operator stack.  
 If the scanned character is opening round Brackets [‘(’], Push it into operator stack.

If the scanned character is closing round [‘)’]. Pop out operator from operators stack until we find an opening bracket [‘(’].

**Step 4 :** Now pop out all the remaining operators from the operators stack and post into postfix expression.

**Step 5 : Exit**

**Infix expression :** The expression of the form “a operator b” ( $a + b$ ) that is when an operator is in between every pair of operand.

**Postfix expression :** The expression of the form “a b operators” ( $ab +$ ) that is when every pair of operands is followed by an operator.

**Postfix expression :**

P, Q :  $A + (B * C - (D/E^F) * G) * H$

| Character | Stack       | Postfix                 |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|
| A         |             | A                       |
| +         | +           | A                       |
| (         | + (         | A                       |
| B         | + (         | AB                      |
| *         | + ( *       | AB                      |
| C         | + ( *       | ABC                     |
| -         | + ( -       | ABC*                    |
| (         | + ( - (     | ABC*                    |
| D         | + ( - (     | ABC*D                   |
| /         | + ( - ( /   | ABC*D                   |
| E         | + ( - ( /   | ABC*DE                  |
| ↑         | + ( - ( / ↑ | ABC*DE                  |
| F         | + ( - ( / ↑ | ABC*DEF                 |
| )         | + ( - ( / ↑ | ABC*DEF                 |
| *         | + ( - *     | ABC*DEF ↑ /             |
| G         | + ( - *     | ABC*DEF ↑ / G           |
| )         | + *         | ABC*DEF ↑ / G * -       |
| *         | + *         | ABC*DEF ↑ / G * -       |
| H         | + *         | ABC*DEF ↑ / G * - H     |
|           |             | ABC*DEF ↑ / G * - H * + |

|   |             |                      |
|---|-------------|----------------------|
| ^ | + ( - ( / ^ | ABC*DE               |
| F | + ( - ( / ^ | ABC*DEF              |
| ) | + ( -       | ABC*DEF^/            |
| * | + ( - *     | ABC*DEF^/            |
| G | + ( - *     | ABC*DEF^/G           |
| ) | + *         | ABC*DEF^/G * -       |
| * | + *         | ABC*DEF^/G * -       |
| H | + *         | ABC*DEF^/G * - H     |
|   |             | ABC*DEF^/G * - H * + |

Postfix expression ABC \* DEF ^ / G \* - H \* +

**Que 2.10.** Write algorithm for push and pop operations in stack.

Transform the following expression into its equivalent postfix expression using stack :

A + (B \* C - (D/E↑F) \* G) \* H

AKTU 2019-20, Marks 10

### Answer

**Algorithm for push and pop operations in stack :** Refer Q. 2.3, Page 2-3E, Unit-2.

| Character | Stack       | Postfix                 |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|
| A         |             | A                       |
| +         | +           | A                       |
| (         | + (         | A                       |
| B         | + (         | AB                      |
| *         | + ( *       | AB                      |
| C         | + ( *       | ABC                     |
| -         | + ( -       | ABC*                    |
| (         | + ( - (     | ABC*                    |
| D         | + ( - (     | ABC*D                   |
| /         | + ( - ( /   | ABC*D                   |
| E         | + ( - ( /   | ABC*DE                  |
| ↑         | + ( - ( / ↑ | ABC*DE                  |
| F         | + ( - ( / ↑ | ABC*DEF                 |
| )         | + ( - ( / ↑ | ABC*DEF                 |
| *         | + ( - *     | ABC*DEF ↑ /             |
| G         | + ( - *     | ABC*DEF ↑ / G           |
| )         | + *         | ABC*DEF ↑ / G * -       |
| *         | + *         | ABC*DEF ↑ / G * -       |
| H         | + *         | ABC*DEF ↑ / G * - H     |
|           |             | ABC*DEF ↑ / G * - H * + |

Resultant postfix expression : ABC\*DEF↑/G\* - H\* +

**Que 2.11.** Consider the following arithmetic expression written in infix notation :

$$E = (A + B) * C + D / (B + A * C) + D$$

$$E = A/B \wedge C + D * E - A * C$$

Convert the above expression into postfix and prefix notation.

**Answer**

a.  $E = (A + B) * C + D / (B + A * C) + D$

Postfix :  $E = (A + B) * C + D / (B + T_1) + D$

$$= (A + B) * C + D / T_2 + D$$

$$= T_3 * C + D / T_2 + D$$

$$= T_3 * C + T_4 + D$$

$$= T_5 + T_4 + D$$

$$= T_6 + D$$

$$= T_7$$

$$T_1 = AC *$$

$$T_2 = BT_1 +$$

$$T_3 = AB +$$

$$T_4 = DT_2 /$$

$$T_5 = T_3 C *$$

$$T_6 = T_5 T_4 +$$

$$T_7 = T_6 D +$$

On putting the values of T's

$$= T_6 D +$$

$$= T_5 T_4 + D +$$

$$= T_3 C * DT_2 / + D +$$

$$= AB + C * DBT_1 + / + D +$$

$$= AB + C * DBAC * + / + D +$$

Prefix :  $E = (A + B) * C + D / (B + A * C) + D$

$$= (A + B) * C + D / (B + T_1) + D$$

$$= (A + B) * C + D / T_2 + D$$

$$= T_3 * C + D / T_2 + D$$

$$= T_3 * C + T_4 + D$$

$$= T_5 + T_4 + D$$

$$= T_6 + D$$

$$= T_7$$

On putting the values of T's

$$E = + T_6 D$$

$$= + + T_5 T_4 D$$

$$= + + * T_3 C / DT_2 D$$

$$= + + * ABC / D + B T_1 D$$

$$= + + * ABC / D + B * ACD$$

b.  $E = A / B \wedge C + D * E - A * C$

Postfix :  $E = A / T_1 + D * E - A * C$

$$= T_2 + D * E - A * C$$

$$= T_2 + T_3 - A * C$$

$$= T_2 + T_3 - T_4$$

$$= T_5 - T_4$$

$$= T_6$$

On putting the values of T's

$$= T_5 T_4 -$$

$$= T_2 T_3 + AC *$$

$$T_1 = BC ^$$

$$T_2 = AT_1 /$$

$$T_3 = DE *$$

$$T_4 = AC *$$

$$T_5 = T_2 T_3 +$$

$$T_6 = T_5 T_4 -$$

$$= AT_1 / DE * + AC *$$

$$= ABC \wedge / DE * + AC *$$

Prefix :  $E = A / B \wedge C + D * E - A * C$

$$= A / T_1 + D * E - A * C$$

$$= T_2 + D * E - A * C$$

$$= T_2 + T_3 - A * C$$

$$= T_2 + T_3 - T_4$$

$$= T_5 - T_4$$

$$= T_6$$

$$T_1 = \wedge BC$$

$$T_2 = / AT_1$$

$$T_3 = * DE$$

$$T_4 = * AC$$

$$T_5 = + T_2 T_3$$

$$T_6 = - T_5 T_4$$

On putting the values of T's

$$= - T_5 T_4$$

$$= - + T_2 T_3 * AC$$

$$= - + / AT_1 * DE * AC$$

$$= - + / A ^ BC * DE * AC$$

**Que 2.12.** Evaluate the following postfix expression using stack.

239 \* + 23 ^ - 62 / +, show the contents of each and every steps, also find the equivalent prefix form of above expression. Where ^ is an exponent operator.

AKTU 2020-21, Marks 10

**Answer**

First we convert the expression into infix expression :

Symbol scanned

Stack

|   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 2 | 2                              |
| 3 | 2, 3                           |
| 9 | 2, 3, 9                        |
| * | 2, 3 * 9                       |
| + | 2 + (3 * 9)                    |
| 2 | 2 + (3 * 9), 2                 |
| 3 | 2 + (3 * 9), 2, 3              |
| ^ | 2 + (3 * 9), (2 ^ 3)           |
| - | 2 + (3 * 9) - (2 ^ 3)          |
| 6 | 2 + [(3 * 9) - (2 ^ 3)], 6     |
| 2 | 2 + [(3 * 9) - (2 ^ 3)], 6, 2  |
| / | 2 + [(3 * 9) - (2 ^ 3)], 6/2   |
| + | 2 + [(3 * 9) - (2 ^ 3)], + 6/2 |

|    |            |             |
|----|------------|-------------|
| 9  | 9 * 3 = 27 | 27 + 2 = 29 |
| 3  | 2          |             |
| 2  |            | + occurred  |
|    |            | occurred    |
| 9  |            |             |
| 3  |            |             |
| 2  |            |             |
|    |            |             |
| 29 |            |             |
| 3  | 2 ^ 3 = 8  | 29 - 8 = 21 |
| 2  | 29         |             |
|    | ^ occurred | - occurred  |
| 29 |            |             |
| 3  |            |             |
| 2  |            |             |
|    |            |             |
| 21 |            |             |
| 2  |            |             |
| 6  |            |             |
| 21 |            |             |
| 2  |            |             |
| 6  |            |             |
| 21 |            |             |

$$\boxed{\begin{array}{|c|} \hline 6/2 = 3 \\ \hline 21 \\ \hline \end{array}} \quad \boxed{\begin{array}{|c|} \hline 3 \\ \hline 21 \\ \hline \end{array}} \quad \boxed{21 + 3 = 24}$$

## Prefix expression

$$2 + \underline{[(*39) - (^23)]} + 6/2$$

$$2 + [X - Y] + \underbrace{[6 \cdot 2]}_{\tilde{\sigma}}$$

$$2 + \underbrace{[-XY]}_Z + Z$$

$$2 + (T + Z) \Rightarrow 2 + \underbrace{(+ TZ)}_{\text{...}}$$

$$= 2 + W = + 2 \; W$$

$$= +2 + TZ = +2 + (-XY)/6.2$$

$$= + 2 + (- * 39 ^ 23) / 6 2 = + 2 + - * 39 ^ 23 / 6 2$$

**Que 2.13.** Convert the following infix expression to reverse polish notation expression using stack.

$$x = \frac{-b + \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$

AKTU 2020-21, Marks 10

### **Answer**

| Input token | Contents of stack<br>(rightmost token is on top) | Output token(s) |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| $x$         |                                                  |                 |
| $=$         | $=$                                              |                 |
| $($         | $= ($                                            |                 |
| $\sim$      | $= ( \sim$                                       |                 |
| $b$         | $= ( \sim$                                       | $b$             |
| $+$         | $= ( +$                                          |                 |
| $($         | $= ( + ($                                        | $\sim$          |
| $b$         | $= ( + ($                                        |                 |
| $\uparrow$  | $= ( + ( \uparrow$                               | $b$             |
| $2$         | $= ( + ( \uparrow$                               |                 |
| $-$         | $= ( + ( -$                                      | $2$             |
| $4$         | $= ( + ( -$                                      | $\uparrow$      |
| $x$         | $= ( + ( - x$                                    |                 |
| $a$         | $= ( + ( - x$                                    | $4$             |
| $x$         | $= ( + ( - x$                                    | $a$             |
| $c$         | $= ( + ( - x$                                    | $x$             |
| $)$         | $= ( +$                                          | $c$             |
|             |                                                  | $x -$           |

| $\uparrow$ | $\uparrow$       | $\uparrow$   |
|------------|------------------|--------------|
| $1/2$      | $= (+ \uparrow)$ | $1/2$        |
| $)$        | $= (+ \uparrow)$ | $1/2$        |
| $/$        | $= /$            | $\uparrow +$ |
| $($        | $= / ($          |              |
| $2$        | $= / ($          | $2$          |
| $\times$   | $= / ( \times$   |              |
| $a$        | $= / ( \times$   | $a$          |
| $)$        | $= /$            | $\times$     |

PART-4

*Iteration and Recursion, Principles of Recursion, Tail Recursion, Removal of Recursion Problem Solving Using Iteration and Recursion with Examples such as Binary Search, Fibonacci Number and Hanoi Towers, Trade off between Iteration and Recursion.*

**Que 2.14.** What is iteration ? Explain.

---

**Answer**

1. Iteration is the repetition of a process in order to generate a (possibly unbounded) sequence of outcomes.
  2. The sequence will approach some end point or end value.
  3. Each repetition of the process is a single iteration, and the result of each iteration is then the starting point of the next iteration.
  4. Iteration allows us to simplify our algorithm by stating that we will repeat certain steps until told.
  5. This makes designing algorithms quicker and simpler because they do not have to include lots of unnecessary steps.
  6. Iteration is used in computer programs to repeat a set of instructions.
  7. Count controlled iteration will repeat a set of instructions upto a specific number of times; while condition controlled iteration will repeat the instructions until a specific condition is met.

**Que 2.15.** What is recursion ? Explain.

**Answer**

1. Recursion is a process of expressing a function that calls itself to perform specific operation.

2. Indirect recursion occurs when one function calls another function that then calls the first function.
3. Suppose  $P$  is a procedure containing either a call statement to itself or a call statement to a second procedure that may eventually result in a call statement back to the original procedure  $P$ .
4. Then  $P$  is called recursive procedure. So the program will not continue to run indefinitely.
5. A recursive procedure must have the following two properties :
  - a. There must be certain criteria, called base criteria, for which the procedure does not call itself.
  - b. Each time the procedure does call itself; it must be closer to the criteria.
6. A recursive procedure with these two properties is said to be well-defined.
7. Similarly, a function is said to be recursively defined if the function definition refers to itself.

**Que 2.16.** Write a recursive program to find sum of digits of the given number. Also, calculate the time complexity.

**Answer**

**Program :**

```
#include<stdio.h>
#include<conio.h>
int sum(int n)
{
    if(n < 10)
        return(n);
    else
        return(n % 10 + sum(n / 10));
}
main()
{
    int s,n;
    printf("\nEnter any number:");
    scanf("%d",&n);
    s = sum(n);
    printf("\nSum of digits = %d", s);
    getch();
}
```

```
return 0;
}
```

**Time complexity :**

- i. Assume that  $n$  is a 10 digit number. The function is called 10 times as the problem is reduced by a factor of 10 each time the program recurse.
  - ii. So, we can conclude that time taken by program is linear in terms of the length of the digit of the input number  $n$ .
  - iii. So, time complexity is,
- $T(n) = O(\text{length of digit of } (n))$  where  $n$  is the number whose sum of individual digit is to be found.

**Que 2.17.** Explain all types of recursion with example.

**Answer**

**Types of recursion :**

- a. **Direct recursion :** A function is directly recursive if it contains an explicit call to itself.

**For example :**

```
int foo (int x)
{
    if (x <= 0)
        return x;
    return foo (x - 1);
}
```

- b. **Indirect recursion:** A function is indirectly recursive if it contains a call to another function.

**For example :**

```
int foo (int x)
{
    if (x <= 0)
        return x;
    return bar (x);
}
int bar (int y)
{
    return foo (y - 1);
}
```

- c. **Tail recursion :**

1. Tail recursion (or tail-end recursion) is a special case of recursion in which the last operation of the function, the tail call is a recursive call. Such recursions can be easily transformed to iterations.
2. Replacing recursion with iteration, manually or automatically, can drastically decrease the amount of stack space used and improve efficiency.
3. Converting a call to a branch or jump in such a case is called a tail call optimization.

**For example :**

Consider this recursive definition of the factorial function in C :  
factorial ( $n$ )

```
{
    if( n == 0)
        return 1;
    return n * factorial (n - 1);
}
```

4. This definition is tail recursive since the recursive call to factorial is not the last thing in the function (its result has to be multiplied by  $n$ ).

factorial ( $n$ , accumulator)

```
{
    if(n == 0)
        return accumulator;
    return factorial (n - 1, n * accumulator);
}
factorial (n)
{
    return factorial (n - 1);
}
```

**d. Linear and tree recursive :**

1. A recursive function is said to be linearly recursive when no pending operation involves another recursive call to the function.
2. A recursive function is said to be tree recursive (or non-linearly recursive) when the pending operation does involve another recursive call to the function.
3. The Fibonacci function fib provides a classic example of tree recursion. The Fibonacci numbers can be defined by the rule :

```
int fib (int n)
/* n >= 0 */
if (n == 0)
    return 0;
if (n == 1)
    return 1;
return fib (n - 1) + fib (n - 2);
```

The pending operation for the recursive call is another call to fib. Therefore, fib is tree recursive.

**Que 2.18. Differentiate between iteration and recursion.**

**AKTU 2019-20, Marks 10**

**Answer**

| S. No. | Iteration                                                                                                         | Recursion                                                                   |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.     | Allows the set of instructions to be repeatedly executed.                                                         | The statement in a body of function calls the function itself.              |
| 2.     | Iteration includes initialization, condition, execution of statement within loop and update the control variable. | In recursive function, only termination condition (base case) is specified. |
| 3.     | Iteration consumes less memory.                                                                                   | Recursion consumes more memory than iteration.                              |
| 4.     | Infinite loop uses CPU cycles repeatedly.                                                                         | Infinite recursion can crash the system.                                    |
| 5.     | Iteration is applied to iteration statements or loops.                                                            | Recursion is always applied to functions.                                   |
| 6.     | Stack is not used.                                                                                                | Stack is used.                                                              |
| 7.     | Fast in execution.                                                                                                | Slow in execution.                                                          |
| 8.     | Iteration code may be longer.                                                                                     | Recursion code may be smaller.                                              |

**Que 2.19.**

- i. What is Recursion ?
- ii. Write a C program to calculate factorial of number using recursive and non-recursive functions.

**AKTU 2021-22, Marks 10**

**OR**

Define the recursion. Write a recursive and non-recursive program to calculate the factorial of the given number.

**Answer**

- i. Recursion : Refer Q. 2.15, Page 2-15E, Unit-2.

- ii. Program :

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <conio.h>
void main()
{
    int n, a, b;
    clrscr();
    printf("Enter any number\n");
    scanf("%d", &n);
```

```

a = recfactorial(n);
printf("The factorial of a given number using recursion is %d
\n", a);
b = nonrecfactorial(n);
printf("The factorial of a given number using nonrecursion is %d ", b);
getch();
}
int recfactorial(int x)
{
int f;
if(x == 0)
{
return(1);
}
else
{
f = x * recfactorial(x - 1);
return(f);
}
}
int nonrecfactorial(int x)
{
int i, f = 1;
for(i = 1; i <= x; i++)
{
f = f * i;
}
return(f);
}

```

**Que 2.20.** Explain Tower of Hanoi.

**Answer**

- Suppose three pegs, labelled A, B and C is given, and suppose on peg A, there are finite number of  $n$  disks with decreasing size.
- The object of the game is to move the disks from peg A to peg C using peg B as an auxiliary.
- The rule of game is follows :
  - Only one disk may be moved at a time. Specifically only the top disk on any peg may be moved to any other peg.

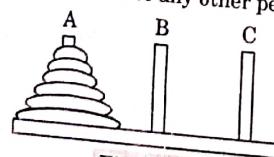


Fig. 2.20.1.

- b. At no time, can a larger disk be placed on a smaller disk.  
The solution to the Tower of Hanoi problem for  $n = 3$ .

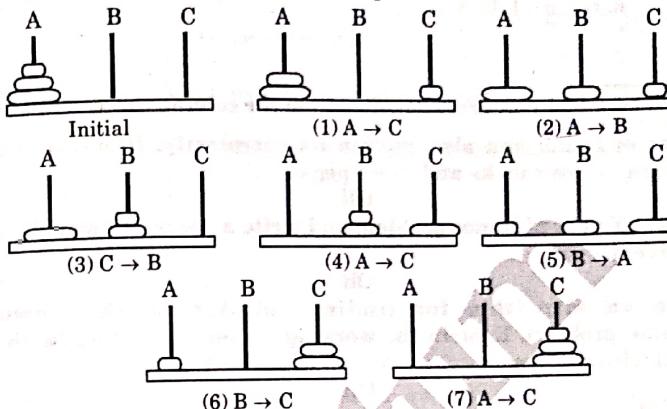


Fig. 2.20.2.

Total number of steps to solve Tower of Hanoi problem of  $n$  disk  
 $= 2^n - 1 = 2^3 - 1 = 7$

**Que 2.21.** Write the recursive code in C language for the problem.

**Answer**

Recursive code for Tower of Hanoi :

```

#include<stdio.h>
#include<conio.h>
void main()
{
clrscr();
int n;
char A = 'A', B = 'B', C = 'C';
void hanoi (int, char, char, char);
printf("Enter number of disks : ");
scanf("%d", &n);
printf("\n\n Tower of Hanoi problem with %d disks\n", n);
printf("Sequence is : \n");
hanoi (n, A, B, C);
printf("\n");
getch();
}
void hanoi (int n, char A, char B, char C)
{
If(n != 0)
{
hanoi (n - 1, A, C, B);
}

```

```

printf("Move disk %d from %c to %c\n", n, A, C);
hanoi(n - 1, B, A, C);
}
}

```

**Que 2.22.** Write a recursive algorithm for solving the problem of Tower of Hanoi and also explain its complexity. Illustrate the solution for four disks and three pegs.

OR

Explain Tower of Hanoi problem and write a recursive algorithm to solve it.

OR

Write an algorithm for finding solution to the Tower of Hanoi problem. Explain the working of your algorithm (with 4 disks) with diagrams.

OR

Write the recursive solution for tower of Hanoi problem.

AKTU 2019-20, Marks 10

### Answer

**Tower of Hanoi problem :** Refer Q. 2.20, Page 2-20E, Unit-2.

#### Algorithm :

TOWER (N, BEG, AUX, END)

This procedure gives a recursive solution to the Tower of Hanoi problem for N disks.

1. If  $N = 1$ , then :
  - a. Write: BEG  $\rightarrow$  END
  - b. Return

[End of If structure]
2. [Move  $N - 1$  disk from peg BEG to peg AUX]  
Call TOWER ( $N - 1$ , BEG, END, AUX)
3. Write: BEG  $\rightarrow$  END
4. [Move  $N - 1$  disk from peg AUX to peg END]  
Call TOWER ( $N - 1$ , AUX, BEG, END)
5. Return

#### Time complexity :

Let the time required for  $n$  disks is  $T(n)$ .

There are 2 recursive calls for  $n - 1$  disks and one constant time operation to move a disk from 'from' peg to 'to' peg. Let it be  $k_1$ . Therefore,

$$T(n) = 2 T(n - 1) + k_1$$

$$T(0) = k_2, \text{ a constant.}$$

$$T(1) = 2k_2 + k_1$$

$$T(2) = 4k_2 + 2k_1 + k_1$$

$$T(2) = 8k_2 + 4k_1 + 2k_1 + k_1$$

Coefficient of  $k_1 = 2^n$

Coefficient of  $k_2 = 2^n - 1$

Time complexity is  $O(2^n)$  or  $O(a^n)$  where  $a$  is a constant greater than 1. So, it has exponential time complexity.

#### Space complexity :

Space for parameter for each call is independent of  $n$  i.e., constant. Let it be  $k$ .

When we do the 2<sup>nd</sup> recursive call 1<sup>st</sup> recursive call is over. So, we can reuse the space of 1<sup>st</sup> call for 2<sup>nd</sup> call. Hence,

$$T(n) = T(n - 1) + k$$

$$T(0) = k$$

$$T(1) = 2k$$

$$T(2) = 3k$$

$$T(3) = 4k$$

So, the space complexity is  $O(n)$ .

**Numerical :** Fig. 2.22.1 contains a schematic illustration of the recursive solution for TOWER (4, A, B, C) (4 disks, 3 pegs)

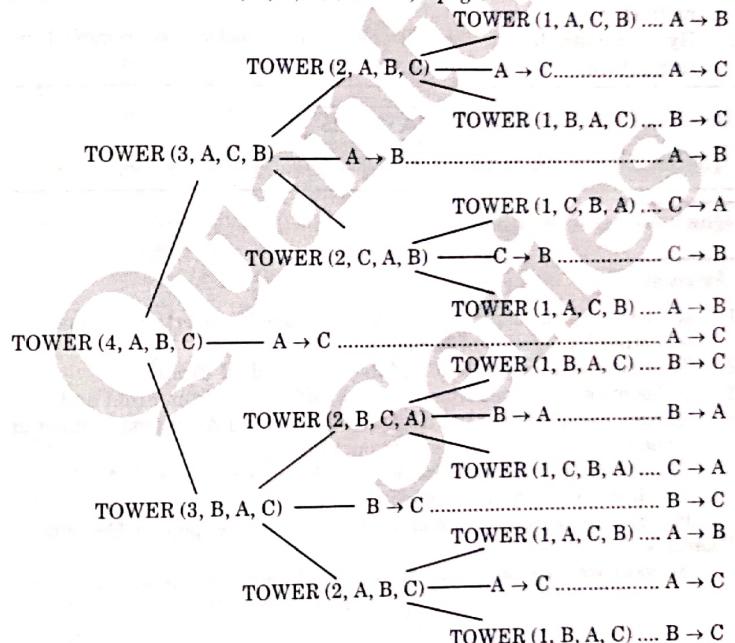


Fig. 2.22.1. Recursive solution to Tower of Hanoi problem for  $n = 4$ .

Observe that the recursive solution for  $n = 4$  disks consist of the following 15 moves :

A  $\rightarrow$  B, A  $\rightarrow$  C, B  $\rightarrow$  C, A  $\rightarrow$  B, C  $\rightarrow$  A, C  $\rightarrow$  B, A  $\rightarrow$  B, A  $\rightarrow$  C, B  $\rightarrow$  C, B  $\rightarrow$  A, C  $\rightarrow$  A, B  $\rightarrow$  C, A  $\rightarrow$  B, A  $\rightarrow$  C, B  $\rightarrow$  C

**Que 2.23.** Discuss the principle of recursion. How recursion can be removed?

**Answer**

1. Recursion is implemented through the use of function.
2. A function that contains a function call to itself or a function call to a second function which eventually calls the first function, is known as a recursive function.
3. Two important conditions must be satisfied by any recursive function :
  - a. Each time a function calls itself it must be closer, in some sense to a solution.
  - b. There must be a discussion criterion for stopping the process or computation.

**Recursion removed :** There are two ways to remove recursion :

1. **By iteration :** All tail recursion function can be removed by iterative method.
2. **By using stack :** All non-tail recursion method can be removed by using stack.

**PART-5**

**Queues : Operation on Queue : Create, Add, Delete, Full and Empty.**

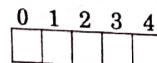
**Que 2.24.** Discuss queue.

**Answer**

1. Queue is a linear list which has two ends, one for insertion of elements and other for deletion of elements.
2. The first end is called 'Rear' and the later is called 'Front'.
3. Elements are inserted from Rear end and deleted from Front end.
4. Queues are called First In First Out (FIFO) list, since the first element in a queue will be the first element out of the queue.
5. The two basic operations that are possible in a queue are :
  - a. Insert (or add) an element to the queue (push) or Enqueue.
  - b. Delete (or remove) an element from a queue (pop) or Dequeue.

**Example :**

Suppose we have an empty queue, with 5 memory cells such as :



Front = -1

Rear = -1 i.e., Empty queue.

**Que 2.25.** Write the procedures for insertion, deletion and traversal of a queue.

**OR**

Discuss various algorithms for various operation of queue.

**Answer****1. Insertion :**

Insert in Q (Queue, Max, Front, Rear, Element)

Let Queue is an array, Max is the maximum index of array, Front and Rear to hold the index of first and last element of Queue respectively and Element is value to be inserted.

**Step 1 :** If Front = 1 and Rear = Max or if Front = Rear + 1

Display "Overflow" and Return

**Step 2 :** If Front = NULL [Queue is empty]

Set Front = 1 and Rear = 1

else if Rear = N, then

Set Rear = 1

else

Set Rear = Rear + 1

[End of if Structure]

**Step 3 :** Set Queue [Rear] = Element [This is new element]

**Step 4 :** End

**2. Deletion :**

Delete from Q (Queue, Max, Front, Rear, Item)

**Step 1 :** If Front = NULL [Queue is empty]

display "Underflow" and Return

**Step 2 :** Set Item = Queue [Front]

**Step 3 :** If Front = Rear [Only one element]

Set Front = Rear and Rear = NULL

Else if

Front = N, then

Set Front = 1

Else

Set Front = Front + 1

[End if structure]

**Step 4 :** End

**3. Traversal of a queue :** Here queue has Front End FE and Rear End RE. This algorithm traverse queue applying an operation PROCESS to each element of queue :

**Step 1 :** [Initialize counter] Set K = FE

**Step 2 :** Repeat step 3 and 4 while K ≤ RE

**Step 3 :** [Visit element] Apply PROCESS to queue [K]

**Step 4 :** [Increase counter] Set K = K + 1

[End of step 2 loop]

**Step 5 :** Exit

**PART-6**

**Circular Queue, Array and Linked Implementation of Queue in C.**

**Que 2.26.** What is circular Queue ? Write a C code to insert an element in circular queue ?

AKTU 2022-23, Marks 10

**Answer**

1. A circular queue is one in which the insertion of a new element is done at the very first location of the queue if the last location at the queue is full.
  2. In circular queue, the elements  $Q[0], Q[1], Q[2] \dots Q[n - 1]$  is represented in a circular fashion.
  3. PUSH and POP operation can be performed on circular queue.
- For example : Suppose  $Q$  is a queue array of six elements.
- Fig. 2.26.1 will illustrate the same.

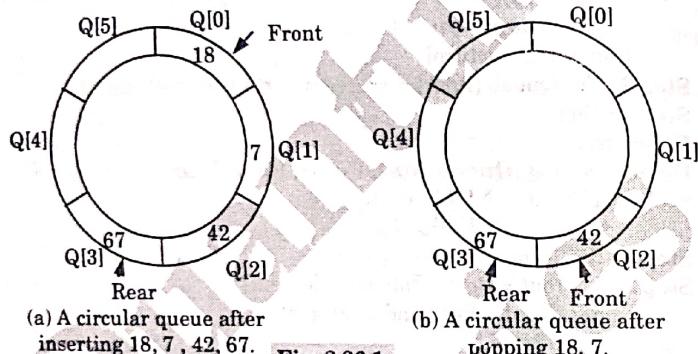


Fig. 2.26.1.

**C code to insert an element in circular queue :**

```
void insert()
{
    int item;
    if((front == 0 && rear == Max - 1) || (front == rear + 1))
    {
        printf("Queue is overflow\n");
        return;
    }
    if(front == -1) /*If queue is empty*/
    {
        front = 0;
        rear = 0;
    }
    else
    if(rear == Max - 1) /*rear is at last position of queue*/
        rear = 0;
    else
        rear = rear + 1;
    item = ...; // Read item from user
    Q[front] = item;
}
```

```
rear = rear + 1;
printf("Input the element for insertion :");
scanf("%d", &item);
cqueue [rear] = item;
}
```

**Que 2.27.** Write an algorithm to insert and delete an item from the circular linked list.

**Answer**

**Insertion in circular linked list :**

i. **At the beginning :**

1. If AVAIL = NULL then linked list is OVERFLOW and STOP
2. PTR  $\leftarrow$  AVAIL
3. AVAIL  $\leftarrow$  LINK (AVAIL)
4. Read INFO (PTR)
5. CPT  $\leftarrow$  FIRST
6. Repeat step 5 while LINK (CPT) != FIRST
7. CPT  $\leftarrow$  LINK (CPT)
8. LINK (PTR)  $\leftarrow$  FIRST
9. FIRST  $\leftarrow$  PTR
10. LINK (CPT)  $\leftarrow$  FIRST
11. STOP

ii. **At the end**

1. If AVAIL = NULL then linked list is OVERFLOW and STOP
2. PTR  $\leftarrow$  AVAIL
3. AVAIL  $\leftarrow$  LINK (AVAIL)
4. Read INFO (PTR)
5. CPT  $\leftarrow$  FIRST
6. Repeat step 5 while LINK (CPT) != FIRST
7. CPT  $\leftarrow$  LINK (CPT)
8. LINK (CPT)  $\leftarrow$  PTR
9. LINK (PTR)  $\leftarrow$  FIRST
10. STOP

**Deletion in circular linked list :**

i. **From the beginning**

1. If FIRST = NULL then linked list is UNDERFLOW and STOP
2. CPT  $\leftarrow$  FIRST
3. Repeat step 4 while LINK (CPT) != FIRST
4. CPT  $\leftarrow$  LINK (CPT)
5. PTR  $\leftarrow$  FIRST
6. FIRST  $\leftarrow$  LINK (PTR)
7. LINK (CPT)  $\leftarrow$  FIRST
8. LINK (PRT)  $\leftarrow$  AVAIL
9. AVAIL  $\leftarrow$  PTR
10. STOP

**ii. From the end**

1. If FIRST = NULL then linked list is UNDERFLOW and STOP.
2. CPT  $\leftarrow$  FIRST
3. Repeat step 4 while LINK (CPT)  $\neq$  FIRST
4. PTR  $\leftarrow$  CPT
5. CPT  $\leftarrow$  LINK (CPT)
6. LINK (PTR)  $\leftarrow$  FIRST
7. LINK (CPT)  $\leftarrow$  AVAIL
8. AVAIL  $\leftarrow$  CPT
9. STOP

**Que 2.28.** Write a C program to implement the array representation of circular queue.

**Answer**

```
#include<stdio.h>
#include<conio.h>
#include<process.h>
#define MAX 10
typedef struct {
    int front, rear ;
    int elements [MAX];
} queue;
void createqueue (queue *aq) {
    aq -> front = aq -> rear = - 1
}
int isempty (queue *aq)
{
    if(aq -> front == - 1)
        return 1;
    else
        return 0;
}
int isfull (queue *aq)
{
    if((aq -> front == 0) && (aq -> rear == MAX - 1))
        ||(aq -> front == aq -> rear + 1))
        return 1;
    else
        return 0;
}
void insert (queue *aq, int value) {
    if(aq -> front == - 1)
        aq -> front = aq -> rear = 0;
    else
        aq -> rear = (aq -> rear + 1) % MAX;
    aq -> element [aq -> rear] = value;
}
```

```
int delete (queue *aq) {
    int temp;
    temp = aq -> element [aq -> front];
    if(aq -> front == aq -> rear)
        aq -> front = aq -> rear = - 1;
    else
        aq -> front = (aq -> front + 1) % MAX ;
    return temp;
}
void main()
{
    int ch, elmt;
    queue q;
    create queue (&q);
    while (1) {
        printf("1. Insertion \n");
        printf("2. Deletion \n");
        printf("3. Exit \n");
        printf("Enter your choice");
        scanf("%d", &ch);
        switch (ch)
        {
            case 1:
                if(isfull (&q))
                {
                    printf("queue is full");
                    getch();
                }
                else
                {
                    printf("Enter value");
                    scanf("%d", &elmt);
                    insert (&q, elmt);
                }
                break;
            case 2: if(isempty (&q))
            {
                printf("queue empty");
                getch();
            }
            else
            {
                printf("Value deleted is % d", delete (&q));
                getch();
            }
            break;
        }
    }
}
```

```

        case 3:
            exit(1);
    }
}

```

**Que 2.29.** Write a C program to implement queue using linked list.

**Answer**

```

#include<stdio.h>
#include<conio.h>
#include<alloc.h>
#include<stdlib.h>

struct node
{
    int info;
    struct node *link;
};

struct node *front, *rear;
void main()
{
    clrscr();
    void insert(), delete(), display();
    int ch;
    while(1)
    {
        printf("1. Insert\n");
        printf("2. Delete\n");
        printf("3. Display\n");
        printf("4. Exit\n");
        printf("Enter your choice :");
        scanf("%d", &ch);
        switch(ch)
        {
            case 1 :
                insert();
                break;
            case 2 :
                delete();
                break;
            case 3 :
                display();
                break;
            case 4 :
                exit(0);
                default;
                    printf("Please enter correct choice \n");
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
    getch();
}
void insert()
{
    struct node *ptr;
    ptr = (struct node*)malloc(sizeof (struct node));
    int item;
    printf("Input the element for inserting :\n");
    scanf("%d",&item);
    ptr-> info = item;
    ptr->link = NULL;
    if (front == NULL) /* queue is empty*/
        front = ptr;
    else
        rear->link = ptr;
    rear = ptr;
}
void delete()
{
    struct node *ptr;
    if (front == NULL)
    {
        printf("Queue is underflow \n");
        return;
    }
    if (front == rear)
    {
        free(front);
        rear = NULL;
    }
    else
    {
        ptr = front;
        front = ptr->link;
        free(ptr);
    }
}
void display()
{
    struct node *ptr;
    ptr = front;
    if (front == NULL)
        printf("Queue is empty\n");
    else
        printf("\n Elements in the Queue are :\n");
}

```

```

while(ptr != NULL)
{
    printf("%d\n", ptr->info);
    ptr = ptr->link;
}
printf("\n");
}

```

**Que 2.30.** Explain how a circular queue can be implemented using arrays. Write all functions for circular queue operations.

#### Answer

Implementation of circular queue using array : Refer Q. 2.28, Page 2-28E, Unit-2.

Function to create circular queue :

```

void Queue :: enQueue(int value)
{
    if ((front == 0 && rear == size - 1) || (rear == (front - 1)%(size - 1)))
    {
        printf("\nQueue is Full");
        return;
    }
    else if (front == -1) /* Insert First Element */
    {
        front = rear = 0;
        arr[rear] = value;
    }
    else if (rear == size-1 && front != 0)
    {
        rear = 0;
        arr[rear] = value;
    }
    else
    {
        rear++;
        arr[rear] = value;
    }
}

```

Function to delete element from circular queue :

```

int Queue :: deQueue()
{
    if (front == -1)
    {
        printf("\nQueue is Empty");
        return INT_MIN;
    }
}

```

```

    }
    int data = arr[front];
    arr[front] = -1;
    if (front == rear)
    {
        front = -1;
        rear = -1;
    }
    else if (front == size - 1)
        front = 0;
    else
        front++;
    return data;
}

```

#### PART-7

##### Dequeue and Priority Queue.

**Que 2.31.** Explain dequeue with its types.

#### Answer

1. In a dequeue, both insertion and deletion operations are performed at either end of the queues. That is, we can insert an element from the rear end or the front end. Also deletion is possible from either end.

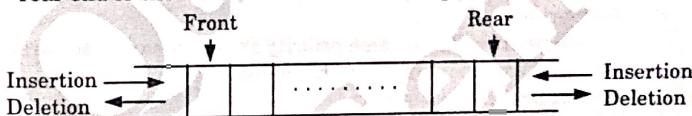


Fig. 2.31.1. Structure of a dequeue.

2. This dequeue can be used both as a stack and as a queue.
3. There are various ways by which this dequeue can be represented. The most common ways of representing this type of dequeue are :
  - a. Using a doubly linked list
  - b. Using a circular array

#### Types of dequeue :

1. **Input-restricted dequeue** : In input-restricted dequeue, element can be added at only one end but we can delete the element from both ends.
2. **Output-restricted dequeue** : An output-restricted dequeue is a dequeue where deletions take place at only one end but allows insertion at both ends.

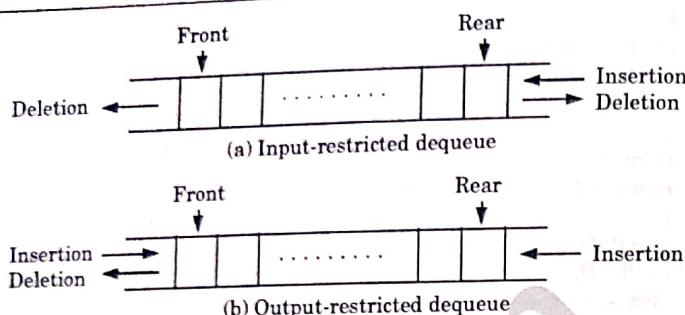


Fig. 2.31.2.

**Que 2.32.** What do you mean by priority queue? Describe its applications.

**Answer**

1. A priority queue is a data structure in which each element has been assigned a value called the priority of the element and an element can be inserted or deleted not only at the ends but at any position on the queue.
2. A priority queue is a collection of elements such that each element has been assigned an explicit or implicit priority and such that the order in which elements are deleted and processed comes from the following rules:
  - a. An element of higher priority is processed before any element of lower priority.
  - b. Two elements with the same priority are processed to the order in which they were inserted to the queue.

**Applications of priority queue :**

1. The typical example of priority queue is scheduling the jobs in operating system. Typically operating system allocates priority to jobs. The jobs are placed in the queue and position 1 of the job in priority queue determines their priority.
2. In network communication, to manage limited bandwidth for transmission, the priority queue is used.
3. In simulation modelling, to manage the discrete events the priority queue is used.

**Que 2.33.** Discuss array and linked representation of queue data structure. What is dequeue?

AKTU 2019-20, Marks 10

**Answer**

**Array representation of queue :**

Algorithm to insert any element in a queue :

```

Step 1 : If REAR = MAX - 1
Write Overflow
Go to step 4. [End of if]
Step 2 : If FRONT = -1 and REAR = -1
Set FRONT = REAR = 0
else
Set REAR = REAR + 1 [End of if]
Step 3 : Set QUEUE[REAR] = NUM
Step 4 : Exit
  
```

**Linked representation of queue :**

**Algorithm to insert an element in queue :**

```

Step 1 : Allocate the space for the new node PTR.
Step 2 : Set PTR → DATA = VAL
Step 3 : If FRONT = NULL
Set FRONT = REAR = PTR
Set FRONT → NEXT = REAR → NEXT = NULL
else
Set REAR → NEXT = PTR
Set REAR = PTR
Set REAR → NEXT = NULL [End of if]
Step 4 : Exit
  
```

**Algorithm for deletion of an element from queue :**

```

Step 1 : If FRONT = NULL
Write Underflow
Go to Step 5 [End of if]
Step 2 : Set PTR = FRONT
Step 3 : Set FRONT = FRONT → NEXT
Step 4 : Free PTR
Step 5 : End
  
```

Dequeue : Refer Q. 2.31, Page 2-33E, Unit-2.



# 3

UNIT

## Searching and Sorting

### CONTENTS

- Part-1 :** Searching : Concept of ..... 3-2E to 3-7E  
Searching, Sequential  
Search, Index Sequential  
Search, Binary Search
- Part-2 :** Concept of Hashing and ..... 3-7E to 3-12E  
Collision Resolution  
Techniques used in Hashing
- Part-3 :** Sorting : Insertion Sort, ..... 3-12E to 3-15E  
Selection Sort, Bubble Sort
- Part-4 :** Quick Sort ..... 3-15E to 3-20E
- Part-5 :** Merge Sort ..... 3-21E to 3-28E
- Part-6 :** Heap Sort and Radix Sort ..... 3-28E to 3-34E

### PART-1

*Searching : Concept of Searching, Sequential Search, Index Sequential Search, Binary Search.*

- Que 3.1.** What do you mean by searching ? Explain.

#### Answer

1. Searching is the process of finding the location of given element in the linear array.
2. The search is said to be successful if the given element is found, i.e., the element does exists in the array; otherwise unsuccessful.
3. There are two searching techniques :
  - a. Linear search (sequential)
  - b. Binary search
4. The algorithm which we choose depends on organization of the array elements.
5. If the elements are in random order, then we have to use linear search technique, and if the array elements are sorted, then it is preferable to use binary search.

- Que 3.2.** Write a short note on sequential search and index sequential search.

#### Answer

##### Sequential search :

1. In sequential (or linear) search, each element of an array is read one-by-one sequentially and it is compared with the desired element. A search will be unsuccessful if all the elements are read and the desired element is found.
2. Linear search is the least efficient search technique among other search techniques.
3. It is used when the records are stored without considering the order or when the storage medium lacks the direct access facility.
4. It is the simplest way for finding an element in a list.
5. It searches the elements sequentially in a list, no matter whether list is sorted or unsorted.
  - a. In case of sorted list in ascending order, the search is started from 1st element and continued until desired element is found or the element whose value is greater than the value being searched.
  - b. In case of sorted list in descending order, the search is started from 1st element and continued until the desired element is found or the element whose value is smaller than the value being searched.
  - c. If the list is unsorted searching started from 1st location and continued until the element is found or the end of the list is reached.

**Index sequential search :**

1. In index sequential search, an index file is created, that contains some specific group or division of required record, once an index is obtained, then the partial searching of element is done which is located in a specified group.
2. In indexed sequential search, a sorted index is set aside in addition to the array.
3. Each element in the index points to a block of elements in the array or another expanded index.
4. First the index is searched that guides the search in the array.
5. Indexed sequential search does the indexing multiple times like creating the index of an index.
6. When the user makes a request for specific records it will find that index group first where that specific record is recorded.

**Que 3.3.** Write down algorithm for linear/sequential search technique. Give its analysis.

**Answer****LINEAR(DATA, N, ITEM, LOC)**

Here DATA is a linear array with  $N$  elements, and ITEM is a given item of information. This algorithm finds the location LOC of ITEM in DATA, or sets LOC := 0 if the search is unsuccessful.

1. [Insert ITEM at the end of DATA] Set DATA[N + 1] := ITEM
2. [Initialize counter] Set LOC := 1
3. [Search for ITEM]
 

Repeat while DATA[LOC] ≠ ITEM  
 Set LOC := LOC + 1  
 [End of loop]
4. [Successful?] If LOC = N + 1, then : Set LOC := 0
5. Exit

**Analysis of linear search :**

**Best case :** Element occur at first position. Time complexity is O(1).

**Worst case :** Element occur at last position. Time complexity is O( $n$ ).

**Que 3.4.** Write down the algorithm of binary search technique. Write down the complexity of algorithm.

**Answer****Binary search (A, n, item, loc)**

Let A is an array of ' $n$ ' number of items, item is value to be searched.

1. Set : beg = 0, Set : end =  $n - 1$ , Set : mid = (beg + end) / 2
2. While ((beg ≤ end) and (a [mid] != item))
3. If(item < a[mid])
 

then Set : end = mid - 1  
 else

- ```

Set : beg = mid + 1
endif
4. Set : mid = (beg + end) / 2
endwhile
5. If (beg > end) then
   Set : loc = -1 // element not found
else
   Set : loc = mid
endif
6. Exit

```

**Analysis of binary search :**

The complexity of binary search is  $O(\log_2 n)$ .

**Que 3.5.** Differentiate between liner and binary search algorithm. Write a recursive function to implement binary search.

AKTU 2021-22, Marks 10

**Answer****Difference :**

S. No.	Sequential (linear) search	Binary search
1.	No elementary condition i.e., array can be sorted or unsorted.	Elementary condition i.e., array should be sorted.
2.	It takes long time to search an element.	It takes less time to search an element.
3.	Complexity is $O(n)$ .	Complexity is $O(\log_2 n)$ .
4.	It searches data linearly.	It is based on divide and conquer method.
5.	Also called sequential search.	Also called half interval search and logarithmic search.
6.	Less complex.	More complex.
7.	Less efficient.	More efficient.

**Function :****Binary search (A, n, item, loc)**

Let A is an array of ' $n$ ' number of items, item is value to be searched.

1. Set : beg = 0, Set : end =  $n - 1$ , Set : mid = (beg + end) / 2
2. While ((beg ≤ end) and (a [mid] != item))
3. If(item < a[mid])
 

then Set : end = mid - 1  
 else

```

Set : beg = mid + 1
endif
4. Set : mid = (beg + end) / 2
endwhile
5. If (beg > end) then
Set : loc = - 1 // element not found
else
Set : loc = mid
endif
6. Exit

```

**Que 3.6.** How binary search is different from linear search ?  
Apply binary search to find item 40 in the sorted array: 11, 22, 30, 33, 40, 44, 55, 60, 66, 77, 80, 88, 99. Also discuss the complexity of binary search.

AKTU 2019-20, Marks 10

**Answer**

Difference : Refer Q. 3.5, Page 3-4E, Unit-3.

**Numerical :**

Given sorted array :

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
A	11	22	30	33	40	44	55	60	66	70	80	88	99

To search element 40

beg = 0, end = 12

mid = (0 + 12)/2 = 6

a[mid] = a[6] = 55 ≠ 40 (False)

40 < a[6]

end = 6 - 1 = 5

Now, beg = 0 end = 5

mid = (0 + 5)/2 =  $\lfloor 2.5 \rfloor = 2$

a[mid] = a[2] = 30 ≠ 40 (False)

40 > a[2]

beg = 2 + 1 = 3

Now, beg = 3, end = 5

mid = (3 + 5)/2 = 4

a[mid] = a[4] = 40 (True)

loc = 4

So, element 40 is present at location 4.

**Complexity of binary search :** Refer Q. 3.4, Page 3-3E, Unit-3.

**Que 3.7.** Write a C program for index sequential search.

AKTU 2020-21, Marks 10

**Answer**

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
void indexedSequentialSearch(int arr[], int n, int k)
{
    int elements[20], indices[20], temp, i, set = 0;
    int j = 0, ind = 0, start, end;
    for (i = 0; i < n; i += 3) {
        // Storing element
        elements[ind] = arr[i];
        // Storing the index
        indices[ind] = i;
        ind++;
    }
    if (k < elements[0]) {
        printf("Not found");
        exit(0);
    }
    else {
        for (i = 1; i <= ind; i++) {
            if (k == elements[i]) {
                start = indices[i - 1];
                end = indices[i];
                set = 1;
                break;
            }
        }
        if (set == 0) {
            start = indices[i - 1];
            end = n;
        }
        for (i = start; i <= end; i++) {
            if (k == arr[i]) {
                j = 1;
                break;
            }
        }
        if (j == 1)
            printf("Found at index %d", i);
        else
            printf("Not found");
    }
}
// Driver code
void main()
{
    int arr[] = { 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 };
    int n = sizeof(arr) / sizeof(arr[0]);
}

```

```
// Element to search
int k = 8;
indexedSequentialSearch(arr, n, k);
```

**PART-2**

*Concept of Hashing and Collision Resolution Techniques used in Hashing.*

**Que 3.8.** What do you mean by hashing ?

**Answer**

1. Hashing is a technique that is used to uniquely identify a specific object from a group of similar objects.
2. Hashing is the transformation of a string of characters into a usually shorter fixed-length value or key that represents the original string.
3. In hashing, large keys are converted into small keys by using hash functions.
4. The values are then stored in a data structure called hash table.
5. The task of hashing is to distribute entries (key/value pairs) uniformly across an array.
6. Each element is assigned a key (converted key). By using that key we can access the element in O(1) time.
7. Using the key, the algorithm (hash function) computes an index that suggests where an entry can be found or inserted.
8. Hashing is used to index and retrieve items in a database because it is faster to find the item using the shorter hashed key than to find it using the original value.
9. The element is stored in the hash table where it can be quickly retrieved using hashed key which is defined by

$$\text{Hash Key} = \text{Key Value \% Number of Slots in the Table}$$

**Que 3.9.** Discuss types of hash functions.

**Answer****Types of hash functions :****a. Division method :**

1. Choose a number  $m$  larger than the number  $n$  of key in  $K$ . (The number  $m$  is usually chosen to be a prime number or a number without small divisors, since this frequently minimizes the number of collisions.)
2. The hash function  $H$  is defined by :

$$H(k) = k \pmod m \quad \text{or} \quad H(k) = k \pmod {m+1}$$

3. Here  $k \pmod m$  denotes the remainder when  $k$  is divided by  $m$ .

4. The second formula is used when we want the hash addresses to range from 1 to  $m$  rather than from 0 to  $m - 1$ .

**Example :** Suppose you have a hash table with 10 slots, and you want to hash the key "42" using the division method. Here's the calculation :

$$\text{HashValue} = \text{Key \% TableSize}$$

$$\text{HashValue} = 42 \% 10$$

$$\text{HashValue} = 2$$

The key "42" is mapped to slot 2 in the hash table.

**b. Midsquare method :**

1. The key  $k$  is squared.
2. The hash function  $H$  is defined by :  $H(k) = l$  where  $l$  is obtained by deleting digits from both end of  $k^2$ .
3. We emphasize that the same positions of  $k^2$  must be used for all of the keys.

**Example :** Let's say you have a key "12345," and you want to hash it using the midsquare method. Here's the process :

**Step 1 :** Square the key :

$$\text{Square} = (12345)^2 = 152,399,025$$

**Step 2 :** Extract a portion from the middle (e.g., digits 3, 4, and 5) :

$$\text{HashValue} = 399$$

The key "12345" is mapped to slot 399 in the hash table.

**c. Folding method :**

1. The key  $k$  is partitioned into a number of parts,  $k_1, \dots, k_r$ , where each part, except possibly the last, has the same number of digits as the required address.

2. Then the parts are added together, ignoring the last carry i.e.,

$$H(k) = k_1 + k_2 + \dots + k_r$$

where the leading-digit carries, if any, are ignored.

4. Now truncate the address upto the digit based on the size of hash table.

**Example :** Consider a key "123456789" and a hash table with 10 slots. Applying the folding method :

**Step 1 :** Divide the key into equal-sized parts (e.g., two digits each) :

Parts : 12, 34, 56, 78, 9

**Step 2 :** Sum these parts together :

$$\text{Sum} = 12 + 34 + 56 + 78 + 9 = 189$$

**Step 3 :** Compute the hash value by taking the remainder when dividing by 10 (size of the hash table) :

$$\text{HashValue} = 189 \% 10 = 9$$

Thus, the key "123456789" is mapped to slot 9 in the hash table.

**Que 3.10.** What is hashing ? Give the characteristics of hash function. Explain collision resolution technique in hashing.

**AKTU 2019-20, Marks 10**

**OR**

**What is Hashing ? Explain division method to compute the hash function and also explain the collision resolution strategies used in hashing.**

**AKTU 2022-23, Marks 10**

**Answer**

**Hashing :** Refer Q. 3.8, Page 3-7E, Unit-3.

**Characteristics of hash function :**

1. The hash value is fully determined by the data being hashed.
2. The hash function uses all the input data.
3. The hash function "uniformly" distributes the data across the entire set of possible hash values.
4. The hash function generates very different hash values for similar strings.

**Collision :**

1. Collision is a situation which occurs when we want to add a new record  $R$  with key  $k$  to our file  $F$ , but the memory location address  $H(k)$  is already occupied.
2. A collision occurs when more than one keys map to same hash value in the hash table.

**Collision resolution technique :**

**Hashing with open addressing :**

1. In open addressing, all elements are stored in the hash table itself.
2. While searching for an element, we systematically examine table slots until the desired element is found or it is clear that the element is not in the table.
3. Thus, in open addressing, the load factor  $\lambda$  can never exceed 1.
4. The process of examining the locations in the hash table is called probing.
5. Following are techniques of collision resolution by open addressing :
  - a. Linear probing
  - b. Quadratic probing
  - c. Double hashing

**Hashing with separate chaining :**

1. This method maintains the chain of elements which have same hash address.
2. We can take the hash table as an array of pointers.
3. Size of hash table can be number of records.
4. Here each pointer will point to one linked list and the elements which have same hash address will be maintained in the linked list.
5. We can maintain the linked list in sorted order and each elements of linked list will contain the whole record with key.
6. For inserting one element, first we have to get the hash value through hash function which will map in the hash table, then that element will be inserted in the linked list.
7. Searching a key is also same, first we will get the hash key value in hash table through hash function, then we will search the element in corresponding linked list.

8. Deletion of a key contains first search operation then same as delete operation of linked list.

**Que 3.11.** Write short notes on garbage collection.

**Answer**

1. When some memory space becomes reusable due to the deletion of a node from a list or due to deletion of entire list from a program then we want the space to be available for future use.
2. One method to do this is to immediately reinsert the space into the free-storage list. This is implemented in the linked list.
3. This method may be too time consuming for the operating system of a computer.
4. In another method, the operating system of a computer may periodically collect all the deleted space onto the free storage list. This type of technique is called garbage collection.
5. Garbage collection usually takes place in two steps. First the computer runs through all lists, tagging those cells which are currently in use and then the computer runs through the memory, collecting all untagged space onto the free storage list.
6. The garbage collection may take place when there is only some minimum amount of space or no space at all left in the free storage list or when the CPU is idle and has time to do the collection.

**Que 3.12.** Explain any three commonly used hash function with the suitable example ? A has function  $H$  defined as  $H(\text{key}) = \text{key} \% 7$ , with linear probing, is used to insert the key 37, 38, 72, 48, 11, 66 into a table indexed from 0 to 6. What will be the location of key 11 ? Justify your answer, also count the total number of collisions in this probing.

**AKTU 2020-21, Marks 10**

**Answer**

**Hash function :** Refer Q. 3.9, Page 3-7E, Unit-3.

**Numerical :**

Hash function =  $f(\text{key}) = \text{key} \bmod 7$

Insertion order = 37, 38, 72, 48, 98, 11, 66

Insert 37 :  $37 \bmod 7 = 2$

Insert 38 :  $38 \bmod 7 = 3$

Insert 72 :  $72 \bmod 7 = 2$ , but already occupied, so after linear probing it would occupy index 4.

Insert 48 :  $48 \bmod 7 = 6$

Insert 98 :  $98 \bmod 7 = 0$

Insert 11 :  $11 \bmod 7 = 4$ , but already occupied, after linear probing it would get into index 5.

Insert 66 :  $66 \bmod 7 = 3$ , but already occupied, after linear probing it would get into index 1.

6 - 48  
5 - 11  
4 - 72  
3 - 38  
2 - 37  
1 - 66  
0 - 98

∴ Location of key 11 = 5  
Total number of collisions is 3.

**Que 3.13.**

- The keys 12, 17, 13, 2, 5, 43, 5 and 15 are inserted into an initially empty hash table of length 15 using open addressing with hash function  $h(k) = k \bmod 10$  and linear probing. What is the resultant hash table?
- Differentiate between linear and quadratic probing techniques.

AKTU 2021-22, Marks 10

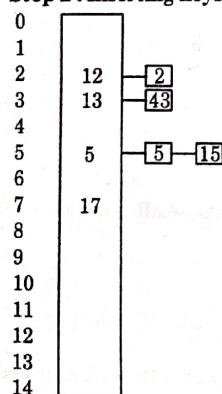
**Answer**

- Keys : 12, 17, 13, 2, 5, 43, 5, 15  
 $h(k) : k \bmod 10$

Step 1 : Finding  $h(k)$  of each keys as

$$\begin{aligned}h(12) &= 12 \bmod 10 = 2 \\h(17) &= 17 \bmod 10 = 7 \\h(13) &= 13 \bmod 10 = 3 \\h(2) &= 2 \bmod 10 = 2 \\h(5) &= 5 \bmod 10 = 5 \\h(43) &= 43 \bmod 10 = 3 \\h(5) &= 5 \bmod 10 = 5 \\h(15) &= 15 \bmod 10 = 5\end{aligned}$$

Step 2 : Inserting keys into hash table of length 15

**ii. Difference :**

S. No.	Aspect	Linear Probing	Quadratic Probing
1.	Method	Constant step size (usually 1).	Quadratic formula.
2.	Uniform distribution	Prone to clustering.	Better distribution, reduced clustering.
3.	Primary concern	Quick slot finding.	Reducing clustering.
4.	Performance	May degrade with high collisions.	More resilient in high-collision scenarios.
5.	Complexity	Simpler to implement.	Slightly more complex but manageable.

**PART-3**

Sorting : Insertion Sort, Selection Sort, Bubble Sort.

**Que 3.14.** Write a short note on insertion sort.**Answer**

- In insertion sort, we pick up a particular value and then insert it at the appropriate place in the sorted sublist, i.e., during  $k^{\text{th}}$  iteration the element  $a[k]$  is inserted in its proper place in the sorted sub-array  $a[1], a[2], a[3] \dots a[k-1]$ .
- This task is accomplished by comparing  $a[k]$  with  $a[k-1], a[k-2], a[k-3]$  and so on until the first element  $a[j]$  such that  $a[j] \leq a[k]$  is found.
- Then each of the elements  $a[k-1], a[k-2], a[j+1]$  are moved one position up and then element  $a[k]$  is inserted in  $[j+1]^{\text{st}}$  position in the array.

**Insertion-Sort (A) :**

- for  $j \leftarrow 2$  to  $\text{length}[A]$
- do  $\text{key} \leftarrow A[j]$  /\*Insert  $A[j]$  into the sorted sequence  $A[1\dots j-1]$ .\*/
- $i \leftarrow j-1$
- while  $i > 0$  and  $A[i] > \text{key}$
- do  $A[i+1] \leftarrow A[i]$
- i*  $\leftarrow i-1$
- $A[i+1] \leftarrow \text{key}$

**Analysis of insertion sort :**Complexity of best case is  $O(n)$ Complexity of average case is  $O(n^2)$ Complexity of worst case is  $O(n^2)$

**Que 3.15.** Write a short note on selection sort.

**Answer**

1. In selection sort we repeatedly find the next largest (or smallest) element in the array and move it to its final position in the sorted array.
2. We begin by selecting the largest element and moving it to the highest index position.
3. We can do this by swapping the element at the highest index and the largest element.
4. We then reduce the effective size of the array by one element and repeat the process on the smaller sub-array.
5. The process stops when the effective size of the array becomes 1 (an array of 1 element is already sorted).

**Selection-Sort (A) :**

1.  $n \leftarrow \text{length}[A]$
2.  $\text{for } j \leftarrow 1 \text{ to } n - 1$
3.     smallest  $\leftarrow j$
4.      $\text{for } i \leftarrow j + 1 \text{ to } n$
5.         if  $A[i] < A[\text{smallest}]$
6.             then smallest  $\leftarrow i$
7.             exchange( $A[j], A[\text{smallest}]$ )

**Analysis of selection sort :**

Complexity of best case is  $O(n^2)$ .

Complexity of average case is  $O(n^2)$ .

Complexity of worst case is  $O(n^2)$ .

**Que 3.16.** Discuss bubble sort.

**Answer**

1. Bubble sort is the simplest sorting algorithm that works by repeatedly swapping the adjacent element if they are in wrong order.
2. Bubble sort procedure is based on following idea :
  - a. Suppose if the array contains  $n$  elements, then  $(n - 1)$  iterations are required to sort this array.
  - b. The set of items in the array are scanned again and again and if any two adjacent items are found to be out of order, they are reversed.
  - c. At the end of the first iteration, the lowest value is placed in the first position.
  - d. At the end of the second iteration, the next lowest value is placed in the second position and so on.
3. It is very efficient in large sorting jobs. For  $n$  data items, this method requires  $n(n - 1)/2$  comparisons.

**Bubble-sort (A) :**

1.  $\text{for } i \leftarrow 1 \text{ to length } [A]$
2.      $\text{for } j \leftarrow \text{length}[A] \text{ down to } i + 1$

3.      $\text{if } A[j] < A[j - 1]$
4.         exchange( $A[j], A[j - 1]$ )

**Analysis of bubble sort :**

Complexity of best case is  $O(n)$ .

Complexity of worst case is  $O(n^2)$ .

Complexity of average case is  $O(n^2)$ .

**Que 3.17.** Write algorithms of insertion sort. Implement the same on the following numbers; also calculate its time complexity. 13, 16, 10, 11, 4, 12, 6, 7.

AKTU 2021-22, Marks 10

**Answer**

**Insertion sort :** Refer Q. 3.14, Page 3-12E, Unit-3.

**Numerical :** 13, 16, 10, 11, 4, 12, 6, 7

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
13	16	10	11	4	12	6	7

$n = 8$

Finding the sorted sublist and unsorted sublist

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
13	16	10	11	4	12	6	7

Sorted sublist                  Unsorted sublist

Compare  $A[2]$  and  $A[1]$ ,  $A[0]$

$A[2] < A[1]$  and  $A[2] < A[0]$

Sort  $A[2]$  we get array

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
10	13	16	11	4	12	6	7

Compare  $A[3]$  with  $A[2]$ ,  $A[1]$  and  $A[0]$

$A[3] < A[2]$

$A[3] < A[1]$

$\therefore$  No insertion

But  $A[3] > A[0]$  So, insert  $A[3]$  and array will be

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
10	11	13	16	4	12	6	7

Comparing  $A[4]$

$A[4] < A[3]$

$A[4] < A[2]$

$A[4] < A[1]$

$A[4] < A[0]$

## Data Structure

So, array will be

0	1	2	3	4
4	10	11	13	16
5	6	7		

Compare  $A[5] < A[4]$  but  $A[5] > A[2]$ 

So, Array will be

0	1	2	3	4	5
4	10	11	12	13	16
6	7				

Compare  $A[6] < A[5]$  $A[6] < A[4]$  $A[6] < A[3]$  $A[6] < A[2]$  $A[6] < A[1]$ But  $A[6] > A[0]$ 

So, Array will be

0	1	2	3	4	5	6
4	6	10	11	12	13	16
7						

Similarly comparing  $A[7]$  $A[7] > A[1]$ 

So, Array will be

4	6	7	10	11	12	13	16

Complexity :  $O(N^2)$ 

## PART-4

## Quick Sort.

**Que 3.18.** Explain and give quick sort algorithm. Determine its complexity.

## Answer

1. Quick sort is a sorting algorithm that also uses the idea of divide and conquer.
2. This algorithm finds the elements, called pivot, that partitions the array into two halves in such a way that the elements in the left sub-array are less than and the elements in the right sub-array are greater than the partitioning element.
3. Then these two sub-arrays are sorted separately. This procedure is recursive in nature with the base criteria.

Algorithm :

QUICK ( $A, N, BEG, END, LOC$ ) :

1. [Initialize] Set  $LEFT := BEG$ ,  $RIGHT := END$  and  $LOC := BEG$

2. [Scan from RIGHT to LEFT]
  - a. Repeat while  $A[LOC] \leq A[RIGHT]$  and  $LOC \neq RIGHT$   
 $RIGHT := RIGHT - 1$   
 [End of Loop]
  - b. If  $LOC = RIGHT$ , then : Return
  - c. If  $A[LOC] > A[RIGHT]$ , then :
    - i. [Interchange  $A[LOC]$  and  $A[RIGHT]$ ]  
 $TEMP := A[LOC]$ ,  $A[LOC] := A[RIGHT]$ ,  
 $A[RIGHT] = TEMP$
    - ii. Set  $LOC := RIGHT$
    - iii. Go to step 3
[End of if structure]
3. [Scan from LEFT to RIGHT]
  - a. Repeat while  $A[LEFT] \leq A[LOC]$  and  $LEFT \neq LOC$  :
    - i.  $LEFT := LEFT + 1$   
 [End of Loop]
    - ii. If  $LOC = LEFT$ , then : Return
    - iii. If  $A[LEFT] > A[LOC]$ , then :
      - i. [Interchange  $A[LEFT]$  and  $A[LOC]$ ]  
 $TEMP := A[LOC]$ ,  $A[LOC] := A[LEFT]$ ,  
 $A[LEFT] = TEMP$
      - ii. Set  $LOC := LEFT$
      - iii. Go to step 2
[End of if structure]

Quick sort : This algorithm sorts an array  $A$  with  $N$  elements.

1. [Initialize]  $TOP := NULL$
2. [PUSH boundary values of  $A$  onto stack when  $A$  has 2 or more elements]  
If  $N > 1$ , then :  $TOP := TOP + 1$ ,  $LOWER[1] := 1$ ,  $UPPER[1] := N$
3. Repeat steps 4 to 7 while  $TOP \neq NULL$
4. [POP sublist from stacks]  
Set  $BEG := LOWER[TOP]$ ,  $END := UPPER[TOP]$ ,  
 $TOP = TOP - 1$
5. Call Quick ( $A, N, BEG, END, LOC$ )
6. [PUSH left sublist onto stack when it has 2 or more elements]  
If  $BEG < LOC - 1$  then :
  - i.  $TOP := TOP + 1$ ,  $LOWER[TOP] := BEG$ ,  
 $UPPER[TOP] = LOC - 1$   
[End of if structure]
7. [PUSH right sublist onto stack when it has 2 or more elements]  
If  $LOC + 1 < END$ , then :
  - i.  $TOP := TOP + 1$ ,  $LOWER[TOP] := LOC + 1$ ,  
 $UPPER[TOP] := END$   
[END of if structure]
8. Exit

Analysis of quick sort :

Complexity of worst case is  $O(n^2)$ .

Complexity of best case is  $O(n \log n)$ .  
Complexity of average case is  $O(n \log n)$ .

**Que 3.19.** Trace your algorithm on the following data to sort the list : 25, 57, 48, 37, 12, 92, 86, 33. How the choice of pivot elements affects the efficiency of algorithm.

OR

Why is quick sort named as quick? Show the steps of quick sort on the following set of elements : 25, 57, 48, 37, 12, 92, 86, 33  
Assume the first element of the list to be the pivot element.

AKTU 2019-20, Marks 10

**Answer**

Quick sort named as Quick because :

1. It works very fast in most practical cases with time complexity of  $O(n \log n)$  in average case.
2. It does not need much extra memory i.e., can be implemented in-place without time overheads.

Numerical :

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
25	57	48	37	12	92	86	33

Here  $p = 1, r = 8$

$$x = A[1] = 25, i = p - 1 = 0, j = 1 \text{ to } 7$$

Now,

$$j = 1 \text{ and } i = 0$$

$$A[1] = 25$$

then

$$i = 0 + 1 = 1 \text{ and } A[1] \leftrightarrow A[1]$$

Now,

$$j = 2 \text{ and } i = 1$$

$$A[2] = 57 \not\leq 25 \text{ (False)}$$

$$j = 3 \quad i = 1$$

$$A[3] = 48 \not\leq 25 \text{ (False)}$$

$$j = 4 \quad i = 1$$

$$A[4] = 37 \not\leq 25 \text{ (False)}$$

$$j = 5 \quad i = 1$$

$$A[5] = 12 < 25 \text{ (True)}$$

$$i = 1 + 1 = 2$$

Exchange

$$A[2] \leftrightarrow A[5]$$

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
25	12	48	37	57	92	86	33

Now,

$$j = 6 \text{ and } i = 2$$

$$A[6] = 92 \not\leq 25$$

$$j = 7 \text{ and } i = 2$$

$$A[7] = 86 < 25$$

Exchange,  $A[2] \leftrightarrow A[1]$

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
i.e., 12	25	48	37	57	92	86	33

$$q = 2$$

Sorted array using quick sort

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A = 12	25	33	37	48	57	86	92

Quicksort ( $A, 1, 8$ )  
12, 25, 48, 37, 57, 92, 86, 33

Quicksort ( $A, 1, 1$ )  
12

Quicksort ( $A, 3, 8$ )  
48, 37, 57, 92, 86, 33  
33, 37, 57, 92, 86, 48

Quicksort ( $A, 4, 8$ )  
37, 57, 92, 86, 48

Quicksort ( $A, 5, 8$ )  
57, 92, 86, 48  
48, 92, 86, 57

Quicksort ( $A, 6, 8$ )  
92, 86, 57  
57, 86, 92

Quicksort ( $A, 7, 8$ )  
86, 92

Quicksort ( $A, 8, 8$ )  
92

Fig. 3.19.1.

**Choice of pivot element affects the efficiency of algorithm :** If we choose the last or first element of an array as pivot element then it results in worst case scenario with  $O(n^2)$  time complexity. If we choose the median as pivot element then it divides the array into two halves every time and results in best or average case scenario with time complexity  $O(n \log n)$ . Thus, the efficiency of quick sort algorithm depends on the choice of pivot element.

**Que 3.20.** Write an algorithm for Quick sort. Use Quick sort algorithm to sort the following elements: 2, 8, 7, 1, 3, 5, 6, 4.

AKTU 2022-23, Marks 10

**Answer**

Quick sort : Refer Q. 3.18, Page 3-15E, Unit-3.

**Numerical :**

p <sub>1</sub>	2	3	4	5	6	7	r <sub>8</sub>
	2	8	7	1	3	5	6

$$x = A[r] = A[8] = 4$$

$$i = 11 = 0$$

for

$$j = \text{to } 7$$

$$A[1] \leq 4$$

$$i = i + 1 = 0 + 1 = 1$$

$$A[2] = 8 \not< 4 \text{ False}$$

$$A[3] = 7 \not< 4 \text{ False}$$

$$A[4] = 1 < 4 \text{ True}$$

$$i = j + 1 = 1 + 1 = 2 \text{ and } A[2] \leftrightarrow A[4]$$

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2	1	7	8	3	5	6	4

i

$$A[5] < 4 \text{ True}$$

$$i = 2 + 1 = 3 \text{ and } A[3] \leftrightarrow A[5]$$

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2	1	3	8	7	5	6	4

j

$$q = i + 1 = 3 + 1 = 4$$

$$q = 4 \text{ (pivot element)}$$

Quick sort (A, 1, 3)

p <sub>1</sub>	2	r <sub>3</sub>
	2	1

$$x = A[r] = A[3] = 3$$

$$i = p - 1 = 0$$

$$j = 1 \text{ to } 2$$

$$A[1] \leftarrow 3 \text{ True}$$

$$i = D + 1 = 1$$

$$A[2] < 3$$

$$i = \text{and and } A[1] \leftrightarrow A[2]$$

1	2	3
---	---	---

Q(A, 4, 8)

p <sub>1</sub>	2	3	4	5
	8	7	5	6

x

$$x = A[r] = A[5] = 4$$

$$i = 0$$

$$j = 1 \text{ to } 4$$

$$A[1] \leftarrow 4 \text{ False}$$

$$A[2] \leftarrow 4 \text{ False}$$

$$A[3] \leftarrow 4 \text{ False}$$

$$A[4] \leftarrow 4 \text{ False}$$

4	8	7	5	6
---	---	---	---	---

q

Quick sort (A, 4, 4)

4
---

Quick short (A, 5, 8)

q <sub>5</sub>	6	7	r <sub>8</sub>
	8	7	6

x

$$x = A[r] = A[8] = 6$$

$$i = 4$$

$$j = 5 \text{ to } 7$$

$$A[5] \leftarrow 6 \text{ False}$$

$$A[6] \leftarrow 6 \text{ False}$$

$$A[7] \leftarrow 6 \text{ False}$$

$$i = i + 1 = 5 \text{ and } A[5] \leftrightarrow F$$

q <sub>5</sub>	6	7	8
	5	8	7

$$q = 4 + 1 = 5$$

Recursively until we get the sorted array

5	6	7	8
---	---	---	---

Final sorted array

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

**PART-5****Merge Sort.**

**Que 3.21.** Describe merge sort method. Explain the complexities of merge sort method.

**Answer****Merge sort :**

- Merge sort is a sorting algorithm that uses the idea of divide and conquer.
- This algorithm divides the array into two halves, sorts them separately and then merges them.
- This procedure is recursive, with the base criteria that the number of elements in the array is not more than 1.

**MERGE\_SORT ( $a, p, r$ ) :**

- if**  $p < r$
- then  $q \leftarrow \lfloor (p+r)/2 \rfloor$
- MERGE-SORT ( $A, p, q$ )
- MERGE-SORT ( $A, q+1, r$ )
- MERGE ( $A, p, q, r$ )

**MERGE ( $A, p, q, r$ ) :**

- $n_1 = q - p + 1$
- $n_2 = r - q$

3. Create arrays  $L [1 ..... n_1 + 1]$  and  
 $R [1.....n_2 + 1]$

- for  $i = 1$  to  $n_1$   
**do**
- $L[i] = A [p + i - 1]$
- endfor

- for  $j = 1$  to  $n_2$   
**do**
- $R[j] = A[q + j]$
- endfor

- $L[n_1 + 1] = \infty, R[n_2 + 1] = \infty$
- $i = 1, j = 1$
- for  $k = p$  to  $r$   
**do**

- if**  $L[i] \leq R[j]$   
**then**  $A[k] \leftarrow L[i]$   
 $i = i + 1$
- else**  $A[k] = R[j]$   
 $j = j + 1$
- endif**

endfor

9. exit

**Complexity of merge sort algorithm :**

- Let  $f(n)$  denote the number of comparisons needed to sort an  $n$ -element array  $A$  using the merge sort algorithm.
- The algorithm requires at most  $\log n$  passes.
- Moreover, each pass merges a total of  $n$  elements, and by the discussion on the complexity of merging, each pass will require at most  $n$  comparisons.
- Accordingly, for both the worst case and average case,  

$$f(n) \leq n \log n$$
- This algorithm has the same order as heap sort and the same average order as quick sort.
- The main drawback of merge sort is that it requires an auxiliary array with  $n$  elements.
- Each of the other sorting algorithms requires only a finite number of extra locations, which is independent of  $n$ .
- The results are summarized in the following table :

Algorithm	Worst case	Average case	Extra memory
Merge sort	$n \log n = O(n \log n)$	$n \log n = O(n \log n)$	$O(n)$

**Que 3.22.** Describe two way merge sort method. Give its time complexity.

**Answer****Two way merge sort method :**

- Two-way merge sort is a classic sorting algorithm that divides an unsorted list into two halves, recursively sorts these halves, and then merges them back together into a single sorted list.
- It follows the divide-and-conquer approach to sorting.
- Two-way merge sort is an efficient and stable sorting algorithm that is widely used for sorting large datasets because of its consistent performance and stable nature.
- However, it does require additional memory for merging the subarrays, making it less memory-efficient for very large datasets.

**Algorithm :** Here's a step-by-step description of the two-way merge sort method :

- Divide :** The unsorted list is divided into two equal or nearly equal halves. If the list has an odd number of elements, one of the halves will have one more element than the other.

## Data Structure

2. **Conquer :** Each of the two halves is sorted independently using the two-way merge sort algorithm. This involves recursively applying the merge sort algorithm to each half until they are sorted.
3. **Merge :** The two sorted halves are merged back together into a single sorted list. This merging process compares elements from the two halves and arranges them in ascending order.

**Time complexity :**

1. The time complexity of the two-way merge sort is  $O(n \log n)$ , where  $n$  is the number of elements in the list.
2. The divide step takes  $O(\log n)$  time since it recursively divides the list into halves.
3. The merge step takes  $O(n)$  time because every element needs to be compared and placed in the merged result.

**Que 3.23.** Write a recursive function in 'C' to implement the merge sort on given set of integers.

**Answer****Function :**

```
void merge (int low, int mid, int high)
{
    int temp [MAX];
    int i = low;
    int j = mid + 1;
    int k = low;
    while ((i <= mid) && (j <= high))
    {
        if (array [i] <= array [j])
            temp [k++] = array [i++];
        else
            temp [k++] = array [j++];
    }
    while (i <= mid)
        temp [k++] = array [i++];
    while (j <= high)
        temp [k++] = array [j++];
    for (i = low; i <= high; i++)
        array [i] = temp [i];
}
void merge_sort (int low, int high)
{
    if (low != high)
    {
        int mid;
        mid = (low + high) / 2;
        merge_sort (low, mid);
        merge_sort (mid + 1, high);
        merge (low, mid, high);
    }
}
```

## Searching and Sorting

```
merge_sort (low, mid);
merge_sort (mid + 1, high);
merge (low, mid, high);
}
```

**Que 3.24.** Write an algorithm for merge sort and apply on following elements 45, 32, 65, 76, 23, 12, 54, 67, 22, 87.

**AKTU 2020-21, Marks 10**

**Answer**

Algorithm for merge sort : Refer Q. 3.21, Page 3-21E, Unit-3.

**Numerical :**

Given : 45, 32, 65, 76, 23, 12, 54, 67, 22, 87

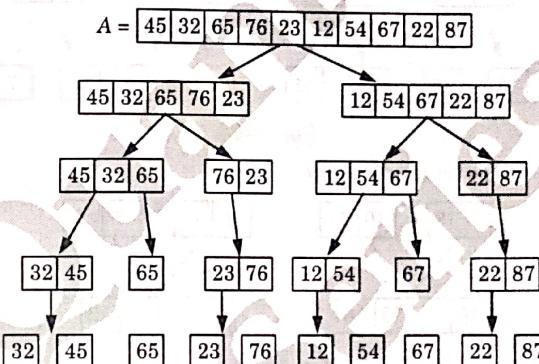


Fig. 3.24.1.

∴ Sorted array = [12, 22, 23, 32, 45, 54, 65, 67, 76, 87]

**Que 3.25.**

- i. Use the merge sort algorithm to sort the following elements in ascending order.  
13, 16, 10, 11, 4, 12, 6, 7.  
What is the time and space complexity of merge sort ?
- ii. Use quick sort algorithm to sort 15, 22, 30, 10, 15, 64, 1, 3, 9, 2. Is it a stable sorting algorithm ? Justify.

**AKTU 2021-22, Marks 10**

### 3-25 E (CS/IT-Sem-3)

#### Data Structure

##### Answer

13, 16, 10, 11, 4, 12, 6, 7

A =	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	13	16	10	11	4	12	6	7

$$A_{\text{mid}} = \frac{\text{Number of elements}}{2} = \frac{8}{2} = 4$$

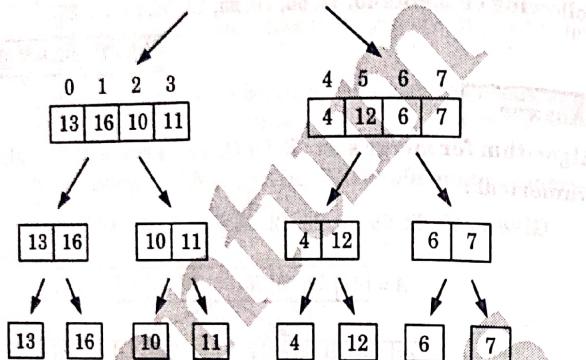


Fig. 3.25.1.

Now, sort and merge each pair

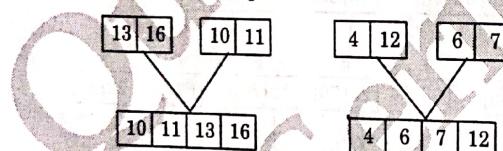


Fig. 3.25.2.

$$\text{Sorted } A = [4, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 13, 16]$$

Time complexity of merge sort =  $O(n \log n)$

Space complexity of merge sort =  $O(n)$

ii.

$$\text{Let } A[] = [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10] \\ \text{Here } p = 1, r = 10$$

$$x = A[10] \text{ i.e., } x = 2$$

$$i = p - 1 \text{ i.e., } i = 0$$

$$j = 1 \text{ to } 9$$

Now,  
 $j = 1$  and  $i = 0$

$$A[j] = A[1] = 15 \text{ and } 15 \leq 2$$

### 3-26 E (CS/IT-Sem-3)

#### Searching and Sorting

So,

$$j = 2 \text{ and } i = 0$$

$$A[2] = 22 \leq 2 \text{ (False)}$$

Now,

$$j = 3 \text{ and } i = 0$$

$$A[3] = 30 \leq 2 \text{ (False)}$$

$$j = 4 \text{ and } i = 0$$

$$A[4] = 10 \leq 2 \text{ (False)}$$

$$j = 5$$

$$A[5] = 15 \leq 2 \text{ (False)}$$

$$j = 6$$

$$A[6] = 64 \leq 2 \text{ (False)}$$

$$j = 7$$

$$A[7] = 1 \leq 2 \text{ (True)}$$

$$i = 0 + 1 = 1$$

$$A[1] \leftrightarrow A[7]$$

$$\text{i.e., } \begin{array}{cccccccccc} 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 & 7 & 8 & 9 & 10 \\ 1 & 22 & 30 & 10 & 15 & 64 & 15 & 3 & 9 & 2 \end{array}$$

$$j = 8 \text{ and } i = 1$$

$$A[8] = 3 \leq 2 \text{ (False)}$$

$$j = 9 \text{ and } i = 1$$

$$A[9] = 9 \leq 2 \text{ (False)}$$

then,  
 $A[1+1] \leftrightarrow A[r]$

$$A[2] \leftrightarrow A[10]$$

$$q \leftarrow 2$$

$$\text{i.e., } \begin{array}{cccccccccc} 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 & 7 & 8 & 9 & 10 \\ 1 & 2 & 30 & 10 & 15 & 64 & 15 & 3 & 9 & 22 \end{array}$$

QUICK SORT ( $A, 1, 1$ )

1	2
1	2

QUICK SORT ( $A, 3, 10$ )

3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
30	10	15	64	15	3	9	22

Here

$$p = 3, r = 10$$

$$x = A[10] = 22$$

$$i = 3 - 1 = 2$$

$$j = 3 \text{ to } 9; j = 3 \text{ and } i = 2$$

$A[3] = 30 \leq 22$  (False) $j = 4$  and  $i = 2$  $A[4] = 10 \leq 22$  (True) $i = 2 + 1 = 3$  and  $A[3] \leftrightarrow A[4]$ 

i.e.,	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	10	30	15	64	15	3	9	22

 $j = 5$  and  $i = 3$  $A[5] = 15 \leq 22$  (True) $i = 3 + 1 = 4$  and  $A[4] \leftrightarrow A[5]$ 

3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
10	15	30	64	15	3	9	22

Similarly

 $j = 7, i = 4$  $A[7] = 15 \leq 22$  (True) $i = 4 + 1 = 5$  and  $A[5] \leftrightarrow A[7]$ 

3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
10	15	15	64	15	3	9	22

Similarly, we get another pivot element

10	15	15	3	9	22	64	30
----	----	----	---	---	----	----	----

Thus, this is a stable algorithm.

**Que 3.26.** What are the merits and demerits of array? Given two arrays of integers in ascending order, develop an algorithm to merge these arrays to form a third array sorted in ascending order.

AKTU 2019-20, Marks 10

**Answer****Merits of array :**

1. Array is a collection of elements of similar data type.
2. Hence, multiple applications that require multiple data of same data type are represented by a single name.

**Demerits of array :**

1. Linear arrays are static structures, i.e., memory used by them cannot be reduced or extended.
2. Previous knowledge of number of elements in the array is necessary.

**Algorithm :**

```

MergeSortedArrays(array1, array2):
    result = new Array[length(array1) + length(array2)]
    resultPointer = 0
    array1Pointer = 0
    array2Pointer = 0
    while array1Pointer < length(array1) and array2Pointer < length(array2):
        if array1[array1Pointer] < array2[array2Pointer]:
            result[resultPointer] = array1[array1Pointer]
            array1Pointer = array1Pointer + 1
        else:
            result[resultPointer] = array2[array2Pointer]
            array2Pointer = array2Pointer + 1
        resultPointer = resultPointer + 1
    
```

**PART-6***Heap Sort and Radix Sort.***Que 3.27.** Write a short note on heap sort.**OR****Explain heap sort.****Answer**

1. Heap sort finds the largest element and puts it at the end of array, then the second largest item is found and this process is repeated for all other elements.
2. The general approach of heap sort is as follows :
  - a. From the given array, build the initial max heap.
  - b. Interchange the root (maximum) element with the last element.
  - c. Use repetitive downward operation from root node to rebuild the heap of size one less than the starting.
  - d. Repeat step (a) and (b) until there are no more elements.

**Analysis of heap sort :**Complexity of heap sort for all cases is  $O(n \log_2 n)$ .**MAX-HEAPIFY (A, i) :**

1.  $i \leftarrow \text{left}[i]$

2.  $r \leftarrow \text{right}[i]$
3. if  $l \leq \text{heap-size}[A]$  and  $A[l] > A[i]$
4. then largest  $\leftarrow l$
5. else largest  $\leftarrow i$
6. if  $r \leq \text{heap-size}[A]$  and  $A[r] > A[\text{largest}]$
7. then largest  $\leftarrow r$
8. if largest  $\neq i$
9. then exchange  $A[i] \leftrightarrow A[\text{largest}]$
10. MAX-HEAPIFY[A, largest]

**HEAP-SORT(A):**

1. BUILD-MAX-HEAP(A)
2. for  $i \leftarrow \text{length}[A]$  down to 2
3. do exchange  $A[1] \leftrightarrow A[i]$
4. heap-size[A]  $\leftarrow \text{heap-size}[A] - 1$
5. MAX-HEAPIFY(A, 1)

**Que 3.28.** Write a short note on radix sort.

OR

Explain radix sort.

**Answer**

1. Radix sort is a small method that many people uses when alphabetizing a large list of names (here Radix is 26, 26 letters of alphabet).
2. Specifically, the list of name is first sorted according to the first letter of each name, i.e., the names are arranged in 26 classes.
3. Intuitively, one might want to sort numbers on their most significant digit.
4. But radix sort do counter-intuitively by sorting on the least significant digits first.
5. On the first pass entire numbers sort on the least significant digit and combine in an array.
6. Then on the second pass, the entire numbers are sorted again on the second least-significant digits and combine in an array and so on.
7. Following example shows how radix sort operates on seven 3-digit number.

Table 3.28.1.

Input	1 <sup>st</sup> pass	2 <sup>nd</sup> pass	3 <sup>rd</sup> pass
329	720	720	329
457	355	329	355
657	436	436	436
839	457	839	457
436	657	355	657
720	329	457	720
355	839	657	839

8. In the above example, the first column is the input.
9. The remaining shows the list after successive sorts on increasingly significant digits position.
10. The code for radix sort assumes that each element in the  $n$ -element array  $A$  has  $d$  digits, where digit 1 is the lowest-order digit and  $d$  is the highest-order digit.

**RADIX\_SORT(A, d)**

```
for  $i \leftarrow 1$  to  $d$  do
    use a stable sort to sort array  $A$  on digit  $i$ 
    // counting sort will do the job
```

**Analysis :**

1. The running time depends on the table used as an intermediate sorting algorithm.
2. When each digit is in the range 1 to  $k$ , and  $k$  is not too large, COUNTING\_SORT is the obvious choice.
3. In case of counting sort, each pass over  $n$   $d$ -digit numbers takes  $\Theta(n + k)$  time.
4. There are  $d$  passes, so the total time for radix sort is  $\Theta(n + k)$  time. There are  $d$  passes, so the total time for radix sort is  $\Theta(dn + kd)$ . When  $d$  is constant and  $k = \Theta(n)$ , the radix sort runs in linear time.

**Que 3.29.** Write an algorithm for Heap Sort. Use Heap sort algorithm, sort the following sequence :

18, 25, 45, 34, 36, 51, 43, and 24.

AKTU 2022-23, Marks 10

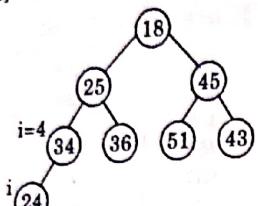
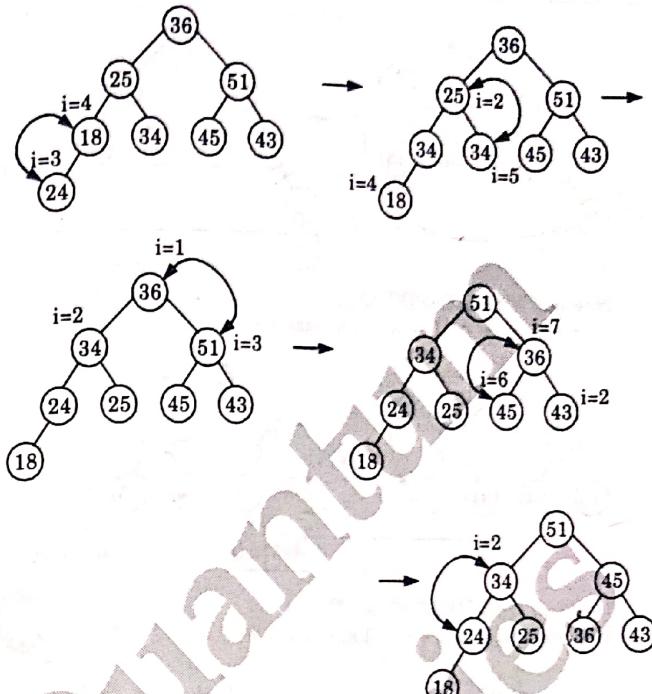
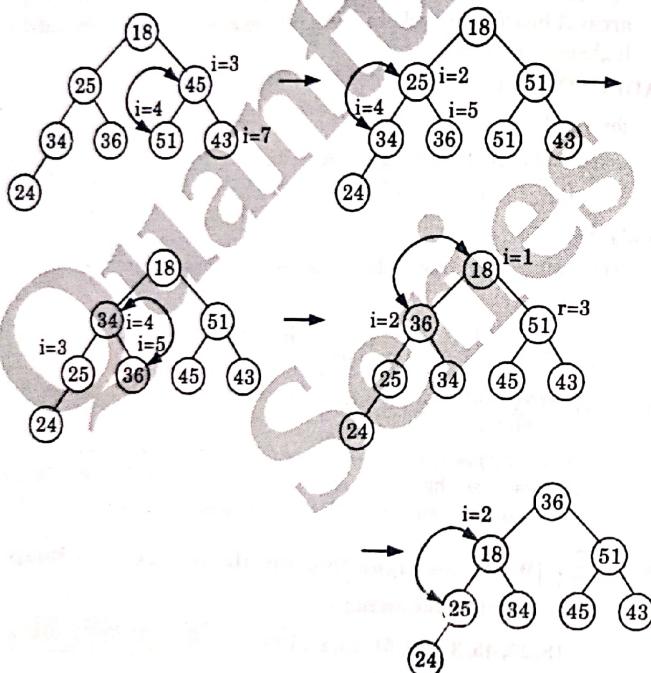
**Answer**

Algorithm : Refer Q. 3.27, Page 3-28E, Unit-3.

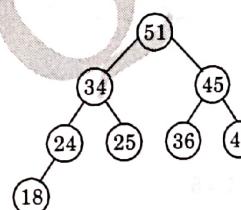
Numerical :

Given array :  $A[18, 25, 45, 34, 36, 51, 43, 24]$

First we call BUTID - MAX - HEAP

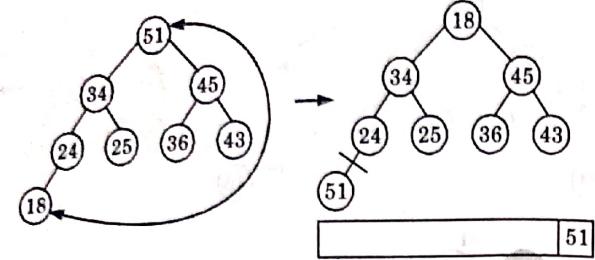
Heap size  $[n] = 8$ So  $i = 4$  to 1 call MAX - HEAPIFY ( $A, i$ )First we call MAX - HEAPIFY ( $A, 4$ ) $l = \text{left}[4] = 8$  $A[8] = 24 \quad 34 < 24$ Similarly for  $i = 3, 2, 1$  we get following heap tree

So first tree after BUILD-MAX heap 'i'



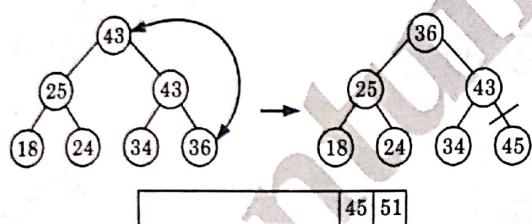
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
51	34	45	24	25	36	43	18

Now  $i = 8$  down to 2 size = size = 1 call MAX-HEAPIFY ( $A, 5$ ) each time.  
Exchanging  $A[1] \leftrightarrow A[8]$  and size = 8



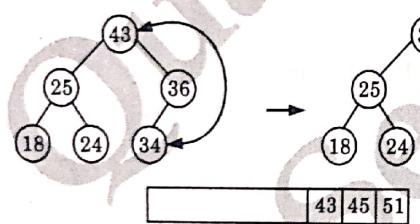
Now call MAX-HEAPIFY (A, 1)

Now exchange A[1]  $\leftrightarrow$  A[7] and size = 8 - 1 = 7



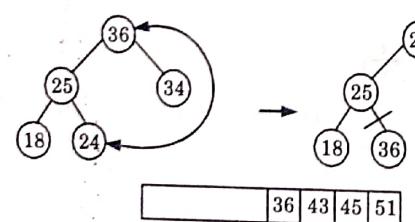
Now call MAX-HEAPIFY (A, 1)

Now exchange A[1]  $\leftrightarrow$  A[6] and size = 7 - 1 = 6



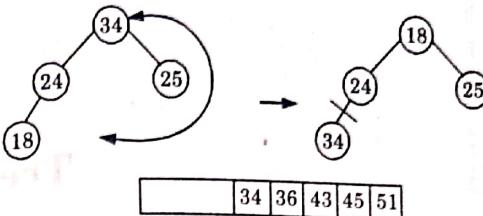
Now call MAX-HEAPIFY (A, 1)

Now exchange A[1]  $\leftrightarrow$  A[5] and size = 6 - 1 = 5



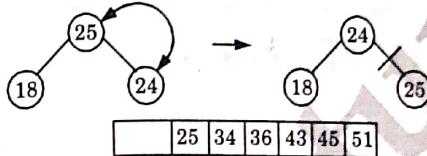
Now call MAX-HEAPIFY (A, 1)

Now exchange A[1]  $\leftrightarrow$  A[4] and size = 5 - 1 = 4



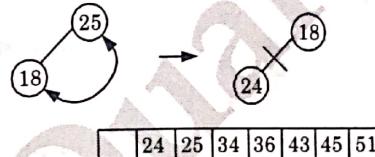
Now, call MAX-HEAPIFY (A, 1)

Now, exchange A[1]  $\leftrightarrow$  A[3] and size = 4 - 1 = 3



Now, call MAX-HEAPIFY (A, 1)

Now, exchange A[1]  $\leftrightarrow$  A[2] and size = 3 - 1 = 2



Thus, sorted array

18 24 25 34 36 43 45 51



# 4

UNIT

## Trees

### CONTENTS

- Part-1 :** Basic Terminology Used With ..... 4-2E to 4-7E  
Tree, Binary Trees, Binary  
Tree Representation : Array  
Representation and Pointer  
(Linked List) Representation
- Part-2 :** Binary Search Tree, Strictly ..... 4-7E to 4-13E  
Binary Tree, Complete Binary  
Tree, A Extended Binary Trees
- Part-3 :** Tree Traversal Algorithm : ..... 4-13E to 4-20E  
Inorder, Preorder and Postorder,  
Constructing Binary Tree from  
Given Tree Traversal
- Part-4 :** Operation of Insertion, Deletion, ..... 4-20E to 4-22E  
Searching and Modification  
of Data in Binary Search
- Part-5 :** Threaded Binary Trees, ..... 4-22E to 4-28E  
Traversing Threaded  
Binary Trees, Huffman  
Coding Using Binary Tree
- Part-6 :** Concept and Basic ..... 4-28E to 4-50E  
Operation for AVL Tree,  
B Tree and Binary Heaps

### PART-1

*Basic Terminology used with Tree, Binary Trees, Binary Tree  
Representation : Array Representation and Pointer (Linked List)  
Representation.*

**Que 4.1.** Explain the following terms :

- i. Tree
- ii. Vertex of Tree
- iii. Depth
- iv. Degree of an element
- v. Degree of Tree
- vi. Leaf

#### Answer

- i. **Tree :** A tree  $T$  is a finite non-empty set of elements. One of these elements is called the root, and the remaining elements, if any is partitioned into trees is called subtree of  $T$ . A tree is a non-linear data structure.
- ii. **Vertex of tree :** Each node of a tree is known as vertex of tree.

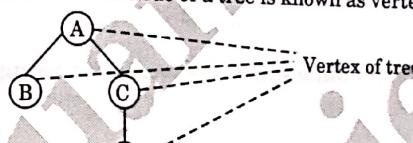


Fig. 4.1.1.

- iii. **Depth :** The depth of binary tree is the maximum level of any leaf in the tree. This equals the length of the longest path from the root to any leaf.  
Depth of Fig. 4.1.2 tree is 2.

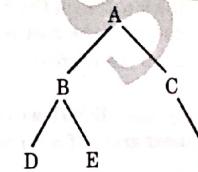


Fig. 4.1.2.

- iv. **Degree of an element :** The number of children of node is known as degree of the element.
- v. **Degree of tree :** In a tree, node having maximum number of degree is known as degree of tree.
- vi. **Leaf :** A terminal node in tree is known as leaf node or a node which has no child is known as leaf node.

**Que 4.2.** Explain binary tree representation using array.

**Answer**

1. In an array representation, nodes of the tree are stored level-by-level, starting from 0<sup>th</sup> level.
2. Missing elements are represented by white boxes.
3. This representation scheme is wasteful of space when many elements are missing.
4. In fact, a binary tree that has  $n$ -elements may require an array of size up to  $2^n$  (including position 0) for its representation.
5. This maximum size is needed when each element (except the root) of the  $n$ -element binary tree is the right child of its parent.
6. Fig. 4.2.1 shows such a binary tree with four elements. Binary trees of this type are called right-skewed binary trees.

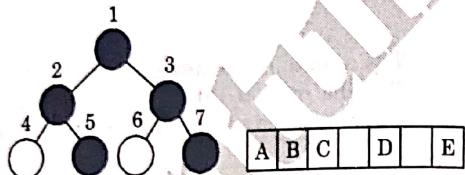


Fig. 4.2.1.

**Que 4.3.** Explain binary tree representation using linked list.

**Answer**

1. Consider a binary tree  $T$  which uses three parallel arrays, INFO, LEFT and RIGHT, and a pointer variable ROOT.
2. First of all, each node  $N$  of  $T$  will correspond to a location  $K$  such that :
  - a. INFO[K] contains the data at the node  $N$ .
  - b. LEFT[K] contains the location of the left child of node  $N$ .
  - c. RIGHT[K] contains the location of the right child of node  $N$ .
3. ROOT will contain the location of the root  $R$  of  $T$ .
4. If any subtree is empty, then the corresponding pointer will contain the null value.
5. If the tree  $T$  itself is empty, then ROOT will contain the null value.
6. INFO may actually be a linear array of records or a collection of parallel arrays.

**Que 4.4.** Write a C program to implement binary tree insertion, deletion with example.

**Answer**

```
#include<stdlib.h>
#include<stdio.h>
struct bin_tree {
    int data;
    struct bin_tree *right, *left;
};
```

```
struct bin_tree *right, *left;
};

typedef struct bin_tree node;
void insert(node *tree, int val)
{
    node *temp = NULL;
    if(!(*tree))
    {
        temp = (node *)malloc(sizeof(node));
        temp->left = temp->right = NULL;
        temp->data = val;
        *tree = temp;
        return;
    }
    if(val < (*tree)->data)
    {
        insert(&(*tree)->left, val);
    }
    else if(val > (*tree)->data)
    {
        insert(&(*tree)->right, val);
    }
}
void print_inorder(node *tree)
{
    if(tree)
    {
        print_inorder(tree->left);
        printf("%d\n", tree->data);
        print_inorder(tree->right);
    }
}
void deltree(node *tree)
{
    if(tree)
    {
        deltree(tree->left);
        deltree(tree->right);
        free(tree);
    }
}
void main()
{
    node *root;
    node *tmp;
    //int i;
    root = NULL;
```

```

/* Inserting nodes into tree */
insert(&root, 9);
insert(&root, 4);
insert(&root, 15);
insert(&root, 6);
insert(&root, 12);
insert(&root, 17);
insert(&root, 2);
/* Printing nodes of tree */
printf("After insertion inorder display\n");
print_inorder(root);
/* Deleting all nodes of tree */
deltree(root);
printf("Tree is empty");
}

```

**Que 4.5.** Write the C program for various traversing techniques of binary tree with neat example.

**Answer**

```

#include<stdio.h>
#include<stdlib.h>
struct node
{
int value;
node* left;
node* right;
};
struct node* root;
struct node* insert(struct node* r, int data);
void inorder(struct node* r);
void preorder(struct node* r);
void postorder(struct node* r);
int main()
{
root = NULL;
int n, v;
printf("How many data do you want to insert ?\n");
scanf("%d", &n);
for(int i=0; i<n; i++)
{
printf("Data %d: ", i+1);
scanf("%d", &v);
root = insert(root, v);
}
printf("Inorder Traversal :");
inorder(root);
printf("\n");
}

```

```

printf("Preorder Traversal :");
preorder(root);
printf("\n");
printf("Postorder Traversal :");
postorder(root);
printf("\n");
return 0;
}
struct node* insert(struct node* r, int data)
{
if(r==NULL)
{
r = (struct node*) malloc(sizeof(struct node));
r->value = data;
r->left = NULL;
r->right = NULL;
}
else if(data < r->value){
r->left = insert(r->left, data);
}
else {
r->right = insert(r->right, data);
}
return r;
}
void inorder(struct node* r)
{
if(r!=NULL){
inorder(r->left);
printf("%d ", r->value);
inorder(r->right);
}
}
void preorder(struct node* r)
{
if(r!=NULL){
printf("%d", r->value);
preorder(r->left);
preorder(r->right);
}
}
void postorder(struct node* r)
{
if(r!=NULL){
postorder(r->left);
postorder(r->right);
printf("%d", r->value);
}
}

```

**PART-2**

*Binary Search Tree, Strictly Binary Tree, Complete Binary Tree,  
A Extended Binary Trees.*

**Que 4.6.** Explain binary search tree and its operations.

**Answer**

**Binary search tree :**

1. A binary search tree is a binary tree.
2. Binary search tree can be represented by a linked data structure in which each node is an object.
3. In addition to a key field, each node contains fields left, right and  $P$ , which point to the nodes corresponding to its left child, its right child and its parent respectively.
4. A non-empty binary search tree satisfies the following properties :
  - a. Every element has a key (or value) and no two elements have the same value.
  - b. The keys, if any, in the left subtree of root are smaller than the key in the node.
  - c. The keys, if any in the right subtree of the root are larger than the keys in the node.
  - d. The left and right subtrees of the root are also binary search tree.

**Various operations of BST are :**

a. **Searching in a BST :**

Searching for a data in a binary search tree is much faster than in arrays or linked lists. The TREE-SEARCH( $x, k$ ) algorithm searches the tree root at  $x$  for a node whose key value equals to  $k$ . It returns a pointer to the node if it exist otherwise NIL.

**TREE-SEARCH( $x, k$ )**

1. If  $x = \text{NIL}$  or  $k = \text{key}[x]$
2. then return  $x$
3. If  $k < \text{key}[x]$
4. then return TREE-SEARCH(left [ $x$ ],  $k$ )
5. else return TREE-SEARCH(right [ $x$ ],  $k$ )

b. **Traversal operation on BST :**

All the traversal operations are applicable in binary search trees. The inorder traversal on a binary search tree gives the sorted order of data in ascending (increasing) order.

c. **Insertion of data into a binary search tree :**

To insert a new value  $w$  into a binary search tree  $T$ , we use the procedure TREE-INSERT. The procedure passed a node  $z$  for which  $\text{key}[z] = w$ , left [ $z$ ] = NIL and Right [ $z$ ] = NIL.

1.  $y \leftarrow \text{NIL}$
2.  $x \leftarrow \text{root}[T]$
3. while  $x \neq \text{NIL}$
4. do  $y \leftarrow x$
5. if  $\text{key}[z] < \text{key}[x]$
6. then  $x \leftarrow \text{left}[x]$
7. else  $x \leftarrow \text{right}[x]$
8.  $P[z] \leftarrow y$
9. if  $y = \text{NIL}$
10. then  $\text{root}[T] \leftarrow z$
11. else if  $\text{key}[z] < \text{key}[y]$
12. then  $\text{left}[y] \leftarrow z$
13. else  $\text{right}[y] \leftarrow z$

d. **Delete a node :** Deletion of a node from a BST depends on the number of its children. Suppose to delete a node with  $\text{key} = z$  from BST  $T$ , there are 3 cases that can occur.

**Case 1 :**  $N$  has no children. Then  $N$  is deleted from  $T$  by simply replacing the location of  $N$  in the parent node  $P(N)$  by the null pointer.

**Case 2 :**  $N$  has exactly one child. Then  $N$  is deleted from  $T$  by simply replacing the location of  $N$  in  $P(N)$  by the location of the only child of  $N$ .

**Case 3 :**  $N$  has two children. Let  $S(N)$  denote the inorder successor of  $N$ . (The reader can verify that  $S(N)$  does not have a left child). Then  $N$  is deleted from  $T$  by first deleting  $S(N)$  from  $T$  (by using Case 1 or Case 2) and then replacing node  $N$  in  $T$  by the node  $S(N)$ .

**Que 4.7.** Write a short note on strictly binary tree, complete binary tree and extended binary tree. AKTU 2020-21, Marks 10

**Answer**

**Strictly binary tree :**

- a. If every non-leaf node in a binary tree has non-empty left and right subtree, the tree is termed as strictly binary tree.
- b. A strictly binary tree with  $n$  leaves always contains  $2n - 1$  nodes.
- c. If every non-leaf node in a binary tree has exactly two children, the tree is known as strictly binary tree.

**Complete binary tree :** A tree is called a complete binary tree if tree satisfies following conditions :

- a. Each node has exactly two children except leaf node.
- b. All leaf nodes are at same level.
- c. If a binary tree contains  $m$  nodes at level  $l$ , it contains at most  $2m$  nodes at level  $l + 1$ .

**Extended binary tree :**

- a. A binary tree  $T$  is said to be 2-tree or extended binary tree if each node has either 0 or 2 children.
- b. Nodes with 2 children are called internal nodes and nodes with 0 children are called external nodes.

**Que 4.8.**

- i. Write an iterative function to search a key in Binary Search Tree (BST). AKTU 2021-22, Marks 10
- ii. Discuss disadvantages of recursion with some suitable example.

**Answer**

- i. FIND(INFO, LEFT, RIGHT, ROOT, ITEM, LOC, PAR)
- A binary search tree T is the memory and an ITEM of information is given. This procedure finds the location LOC of ITEM in T and also the location PAR of the parent of ITEM. There are three special cases :
1. LOC = NULL and PAR = NULL will indicate that the tree is empty.
  2. LOC ≠ NULL and PAR = NULL will indicate that ITEM is the root of T.
  3. LOC = NULL and PAR ≠ NULL will indicate that ITEM is not in T and can be added to T as a child of the node N with location PAR :
    - a. [Tree empty ?]  
If ROOT = NULL, then: Set LOC := NULL and PAR := NULL, and Return.
    - b. [ITEM at root ?]  
If ITEM = INFO[ROOT], then: Set LOC := ROOT and PAR := NULL, and Return.
    - c. [Initialize pointers PTR and SAVE.]  
If ITEM < INFO[ROOT], then:  
Set PTR := LEFT[ROOT] and SAVE := ROOT.  
Else:  
Set PTR := RIGHT[ROOT] and SAVE := ROOT.  
[End of If structure.]
    - d. Repeat steps 5 and 6 while PTR ≠ NULL:
    - e. [ITEM found ?]  
If ITEM = INFO[PTR], then: Set LOC := PTR and PAR := SAVE, and Return.
    - f. If ITEM < INFO[PTR], then:  
Set SAVE := PTR and PTR := LEFT[PTR].  
Else:  
Set SAVE := PTR and PTR := RIGHT[PTR].  
[End of If structure]  
[End of step 4 loop.]
    - g. [Search unsuccessful.] Set LOC := NULL and PAR := SAVE.
    - h. Exit.

**ii. Disadvantages of recursion :**

1. Recursive functions are generally slower than non-recursive function.
2. It may require a lot of memory space to hold intermediate results on the system stacks.
3. Hard to analyze or understand the code.

4. It is not more efficient in terms of space and time complexity.
5. The computer may run out of memory if the recursive calls are not properly checked.

**Example :** Consider a simple function to calculate the factorial of a number using recursion :

```
public static int factorial (int n) {
    if (n == 0) {
        return 1;
    } else {
        return n * factorial (n - 1);
    }
}
```

While this function works fine for small values of 'n', for large values, it can quickly consume a significant amount of memory due to the nested function calls, potentially leading to a stack overflow.

- Que 4.9.** What is the difference between a binary search tree (BST) and heap ? For a given sequence of numbers, construct a heap and a BST.

34, 23, 67, 45, 12, 54, 87, 43, 98, 75, 84, 93, 31

AKTU 2019-20, Marks 10

**Answer****Difference :**

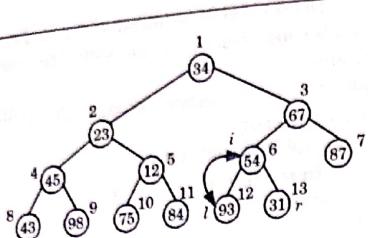
S. No.	Binary search tree (BST)	Heap
1.	In binary search tree, for every node except the leaf node, the left child has a less key value and right child has a greater key value.	In heap, for every node other than the root, the key value of the parent node is greater or smaller or equal to the key value of the child node.
2.	It guarantees the order (from left to right).	It guarantees that the element at higher level is smaller or greater than element at lower level.
3.	Time complexity to find min/max element is O(log n).	Time complexity to find min/max is O(1).

**Numerical :****Construction of heap :**

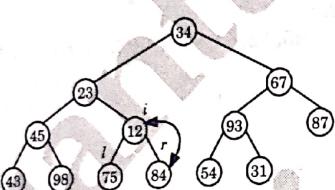
1    2    3    4    5    6    7    8    9    10    11    12    13  
A = 

34	23	67	45	12	54	87	43	98	75	84	93	31
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

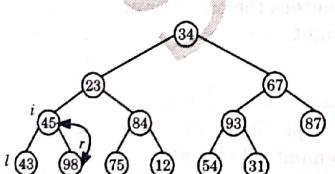
Originally,

For  $i = 6$ 

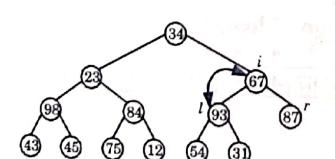
MAX-HEAPIFY (A, 6)

 $l = 12 \quad r = 13$ 12 < 13 and  $A[12] = 93 \ A[6] = 34$  $A[12] > A[6]$ largest  $\leftarrow 12$ 13 = 13  $A[13] = 31 \ A[12] = 93$  $A[13] \neq A[12]$ Exchange  $A[i] \leftrightarrow A[l]$  $A[6] \leftrightarrow A[12]$ For  $i = 5$ 

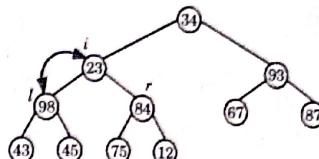
MAX-HEAPIFY (A, 5)

 $l = 10 \quad r = 11$ 10 < 13 and  $A[10] > A[5]$ largest  $\leftarrow 10$ 11 < 13 and  $A[11] > A[10]$ largest  $\leftarrow 11$ Exchange  $A[5] \leftrightarrow A[11]$ 

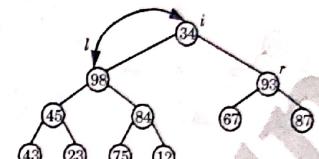
After MAX-HEAPIFY (A, 4)



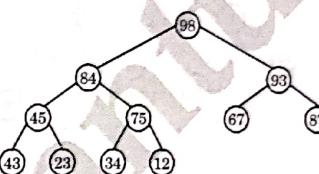
After MAX-HEAPIFY (A, 3)



After MAX-HEAPIFY (A, 2)



After MAX-HEAPIFY (A, 1)



So, final tree after BUILD-MAX-HEAP is



Construction of BST :

Insert 34 :

34

Insert 67 :

23

Insert 45 :

34

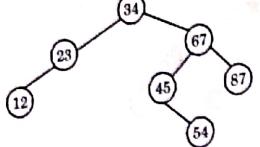
Insert 12 :

23

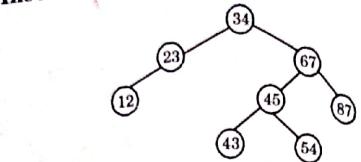
Insert 54 :

34

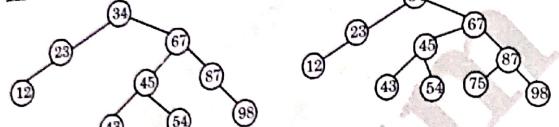
Insert 87 :



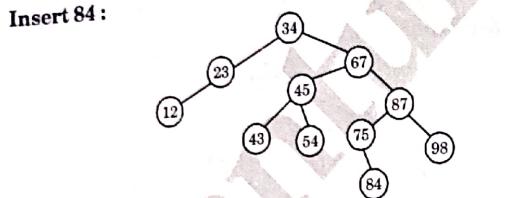
Insert 43 :



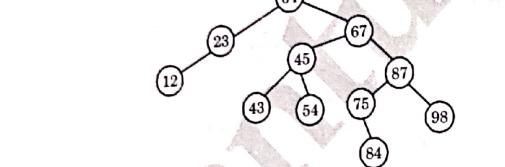
Insert 98 :



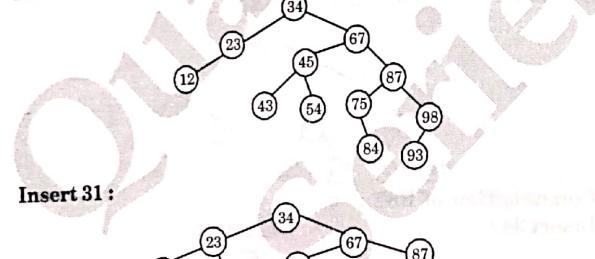
Insert 75 :



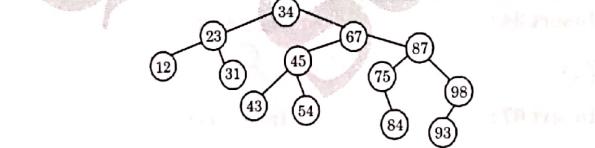
Insert 84 :



Insert 93 :



Insert 31 :

**PART-3**

*Tree Traversal Algorithm : Inorder, Preorder and Postorder,  
Constructing Binary Tree From Given Tree Traversal.*

**Que 4.10.** Define tree, binary tree, complete binary tree and full binary tree. Write algorithm or function to obtain traversals of a binary tree in preorder, postorder and inorder.

**Answer**

Tree : Refer Q. 4.1, Page 4-2E, Unit-4.

Binary tree :

1. A binary is a non-linear data structure with a maximum of two children for each parent.

2. Every node in a binary tree has a left and right reference along with the data element.

3. The node of the top of the hierarchy of a tree is called the root node.

Complete binary tree : Refer Q. 4.7, Page 4-8E, Unit-4.

Full binary tree :

1. A full binary tree is formed when each missing child in the binary tree is replaced with a node having no children.

2. These leaf nodes are drawn as squares in the Fig. 5.10.1.

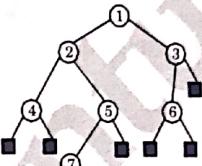


Fig. 5.10.1. Full binary tree.

3. Each node is either a leaf or has degree exactly 2.

Algorithm for preorder traversal :

Preorder (INFO, LEFT, RIGHT, ROOT)

1. [Initially push NULL onto STACK, and initialize PTR]

Set TOP = 1, STACK [1] = NULL and PTR = ROOT

2. Repeat steps 3 to 5 while PTR ≠ NULL

3. Apply process to INFO [PTR]

4. [Right child?]

If RIGHT [PTR] ≠ NULL

Then

[Push on STACK]

Set TOP = TOP + 1 and

STACK [TOP] = RIGHT [PTR]

Endif

5. [Left child?]

If LEFT [PTR] ≠ NULL then

set PTR = LEFT [PTR]

Else

[Pop from STACK]

set PTR = STACK [TOP] and TOP = TOP - 1

Endif

## Data Structure

End of step 2  
6. Exit

**Algorithm for inorder traversal :**

- Inorder (INFO, LEFT, RIGHT, ROOT) :  
 1. [Push NULL onto STACK and initialize PTR]  
 Set TOP = 1, STACK[1] = NULL and PTR = ROOT  
 2. Repeat while PTR ≠ NULL  
 [Push leftmost path onto STACK]  
 a. Set TOP = TOP + 1 and  
 STACK [TOP] = PTR  
 b. Set PTR = LEFT [PTR]  
 End loop  
 3. Set PTR = STACK[TOP] and TOP = TOP - 1  
 4. Repeat steps 5 to 7 while PTR ≠ NULL  
 5. Apply process to INFO[PTR]  
 6. [Right Child?] If RIGHT [PTR] ≠ NULL  
 Then  
 a. Set PTR = RIGHT [PTR]  
 b. goto step 2  
 Endif  
 7. Set PTR = STACK[TOP] and TOP = TOP - 1  
 End of Step 4 Loop  
 8. Exit

**Algorithm for postorder traversal :**

- Postorder (INFO, LEFT, RIGHT, ROOT)  
 1. [Push NULL onto STACK and initialize PTR]  
 Set TOP = 1, STACK[1] = NULL and PTR = ROOT  
 2. [Push leftmost path onto STACK]  
 Repeat steps 3 to 5 while PTR ≠ NULL  
 3. Set TOP = TOP + 1 and STACK [TOP] = PTR  
 [Pushes PTR on STACK]  
 4. If RIGHT [PTR] ≠ NULL  
 Then  
 Set TOP = TOP + 1 and STACK [TOP] = RIGHT [PTR]  
 Endif  
 5. Set PTR = LEFT [PTR]  
 End of step 2 loop  
 6. Set PTR = STACK [TOP] and TOP = TOP - 1  
 [Pops node from STACK]  
 7. Repeat while PTR > 0  
 a. Apply process to INFO [PTR]  
 b. Set PTR = STACK [TOP] and TOP = TOP - 1  
 End loop  
 8. If PTR < 0 Then  
 a. Set PTR = - PTR

## Trees

b. goto step 2  
Endif

9. Exit

**Que 4.11. | Construct a binary tree for the following :**

Inorder : Q, B, K, C, F, A, G, P, E, D, H, R

Preorder : G, B, Q, A, C, K, F, P, D, E, R, H

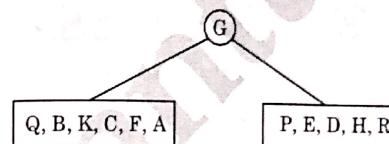
Find the postorder of the tree.

**Answer**

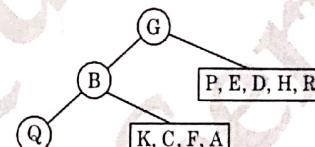
**Step 1 :** In preorder traversal root is the first node. So, G is the root node of the binary tree. So,



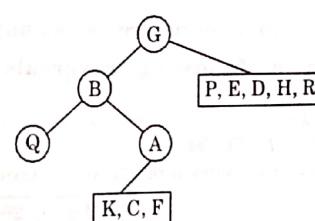
**Step 2 :** We can find the node of left sub-tree and right sub-tree with inorder sequence. So,



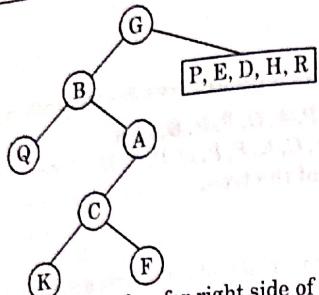
**Step 3 :** Now, the left child of the root node will be the first node in the preorder sequence after root node G. So,



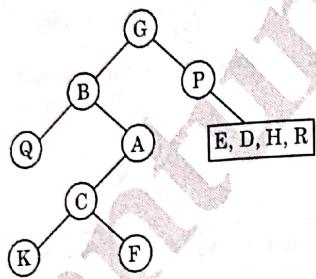
**Step 4 :** In inorder sequence, Q is on the left side of B and A is on the right side B. So,



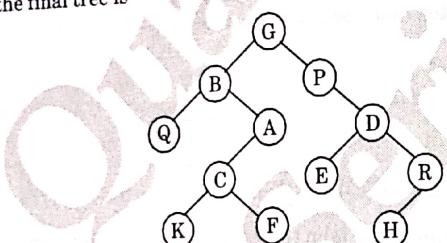
**Step 5 :** In inorder sequence, C is on the left side of A . Now according to inorder sequence, K is on the left side of C and F is on the right side of C.



**Step 6 :** Similarly, we can go further for right side of G.



So, the final tree is



Postorder of tree : Q, K, F, A, B, E, H, R, D, P, G

**Que 4.12.** Can you find a unique tree when any two traversals are given ? Using the following traversals construct the corresponding binary tree :

INORDER : HKDBILEAFCMJG

PREORDER : ABDHKEILCFGJM

Also find the post order traversal of obtained tree.

AKTU 2019-20, Marks 10

**Answer**

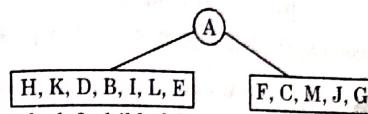
No, we cannot find unique tree when any two traversals are given. If preorder and postorder are given then we cannot find unique tree. We can find unique tree if one of the given traversal is inorder.

Numerical :

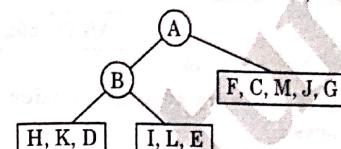
**Step 1 :** In preorder traversal root is the first node. So, A is the root node of the binary tree. So,

(A)<sup>root</sup>

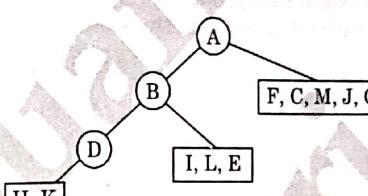
**Step 2 :** We can find the node of left sub-tree and right sub-tree with inorder sequence. So,



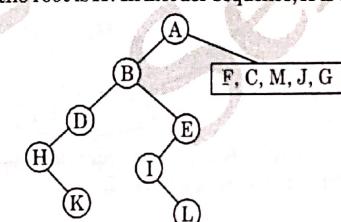
**Step 3 :** Now, the left child of the root node will be the first node in the preorder sequence after root node A i.e. B So,



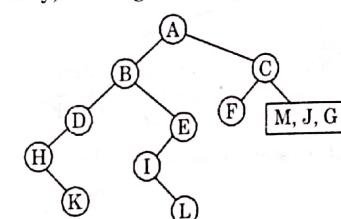
**Step 4 :** Now the root node is D. In inorder sequence, H, K is on the left side of D. So



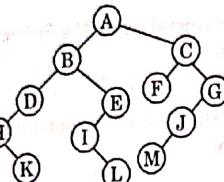
**Step 5 :** Now the root is H. In inorder sequence, K is on the right side of H.



**Step 6 :** Similarly, we can go further for right side of A.



So, the final tree is



Postorder of tree : K, H, D, L, I, E, B, F, M, J, G, C, A

**Que 4.13.** If the in order of a binary tree is B, I, D, A, C, G, E, H, F and its post order is I, D, B, G, C, H, F, E, A then draw a corresponding binary tree with neat and clear steps from above assumption.

AKTU 2020-21, Marks 10

OR

The order of nodes of a binary tree in inorder and postorder traversal are as follows :

In order : B, I, D, A, C, G, E, H, F.

Post order : I, D, B, G, C, H, F, E, A.

- Draw the corresponding binary tree.
- Write the pre order traversal of the same tree.

AKTU 2022-23, Marks 10

#### Answer

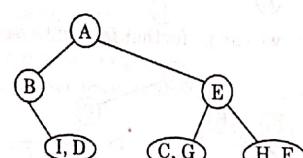
Post order : I, D, B, G, C, H, F, E, A

Inorder : B, I, D, A, C, G, E, H, F

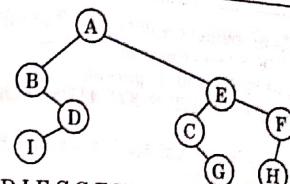
In post order, the last element is the root. So, here A is the root. By looking at inorder, the tree will look like :



Now, in left subtree, root will be B as in post order, last element in children B, I, D is B and in right subtree, root will be E.



Similarly, following above steps, final tree will be



Pre-order A B D I E C G F H

#### PART-4

Operation of Insertion, Deletion, Searching and Modification of Data in Binary Search.

**Que 4.14.** Write a procedure to insert a new element in a binary search tree.

#### Answer

INSBST(INFO, LEFT, RIGHT, ROOT, AVAIL, ITEM, LOC)

A binary search tree T is in memory and an ITEM of information is given. This algorithm finds the location LOC of ITEM in T or adds ITEM as a new node in T at location LOC.

- Call FIND(INFO, LEFT, RIGHT, ROOT, ITEM, LOC, PAR).
- If LOC ≠ NULL, then Exit.
- [Copy ITEM into new node in AVAIL list.]
  - If AVAIL = NULL, then write OVERFLOW, and Exit.
  - Set NEW := AVAIL, AVAIL := LEFT[AVAIL] and INFO[NEW] := ITEM.
  - Set LOC := NEW, LEFT[NEW] := NULL and RIGHT[NEW] := NULL.
- [Add ITEM to tree.]  
If PAR = NULL, then :  
    Set ROOT := NEW.  
Else if ITEM < INFO[PAR], then:  
    Set LEFT[PAR] := NEW.  
Else:  
    Set RIGHT[PAR] := NEW  
[End of If structure]
- Exit.

**Que 4.15.** Write the algorithm for deletion of an element in binary search tree.

#### Answer

DEL(INFO, LEFT, RIGHT, ROOT, AVAIL, ITEM)

**Data Structure**

A binary search tree  $T$  is in memory and an ITEM of information is given.  
This algorithm deletes ITEM from the tree.

1. [Find the locations of ITEM and its parent]  
Call FIND(INFO, LEFT, RIGHT, ROOT, ITEM, LOC, PAR)
2. [ITEM in tree ?]  
If LOC = NULL, then write ITEM not in tree, and Exit.
3. [Delete node containing ITEM]  
If RIGHT[LOC] ≠ NULL and LEFT[LOC] ≠ NULL, then :  
Call CASEB(INFO, LEFT, RIGHT, ROOT, LOC, PAR)  
Else :  
Call CASEA(INFO, LEFT, RIGHT, ROOT, LOC, PAR)  
[End of If structure]
4. [Return deleted node to the AVAIL list]  
Set LEFT[LOC] := AVAIL and AVAIL := LOC
5. Exit.

**Que 4.16.** Write a procedure to search an element in the binary search tree.

**Answer**

FIND(INFO, LEFT, RIGHT, ROOT, ITEM, LOC, PAR)

A binary search tree  $T$  is the memory and an ITEM of information is given.  
This procedure finds the location LOC of ITEM in  $T$  and also the location PAR of the parent of ITEM. There are three special cases :

- i. LOC = NULL and PAR = NULL will indicate that the tree is empty.
- ii. LOC = NULL and PAR = NULL will indicate that ITEM is the root of  $T$ .
- iii. LOC = NULL and PAR ≠ NULL will indicate that ITEM is not in  $T$  and can be added to  $T$  as a child of the node N with location PAR.

1. [Tree empty ?]  
If ROOT = NULL, then: Set LOC := NULL and PAR := NULL, and Return.
2. [ITEM at root ?]  
If ITEM = INFO[ROOT], then: Set LOC := ROOT and PAR := NULL, and Return.
3. [Initialize pointers PTR and SAVE.]  
If ITEM < INFO[ROOT], then:  
    Set PTR := LEFT[ROOT] and SAVE := ROOT.  
Else :  
    Set PTR := RIGHT[ROOT] and SAVE := ROOT.  
[End of If structure.]
4. Repeat steps 5 and 6 while PTR ≠ NULL:
5. [ITEM found ?]  
If ITEM = INFO[PTR], then: Set LOC := PTR and PAR := SAVE, and Return.
6. If ITEM < INFO[PTR], then:  
    Set SAVE := PTR and PTR := LEFT[PTR].  
Else :

- Set SAVE := PTR and PTR := RIGHT[PTR].  
[End of If structure]  
[End of step 4 loop.]  
7. [Search unsuccessful.] Set LOC := NULL and PAR := SAVE.  
8. Exit.

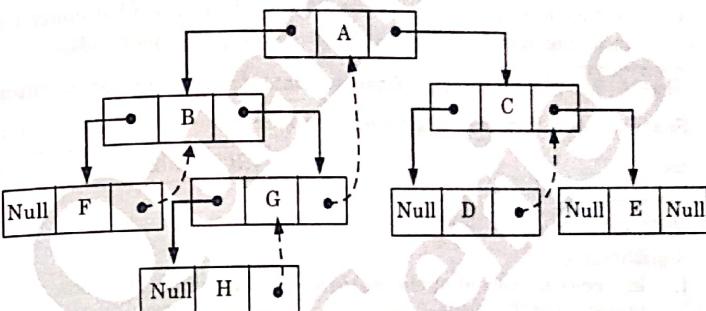
**PART-5**

*Threaded Binary Trees, Traversing Threaded Binary Trees,  
Huffman Coding using Binary Tree.*

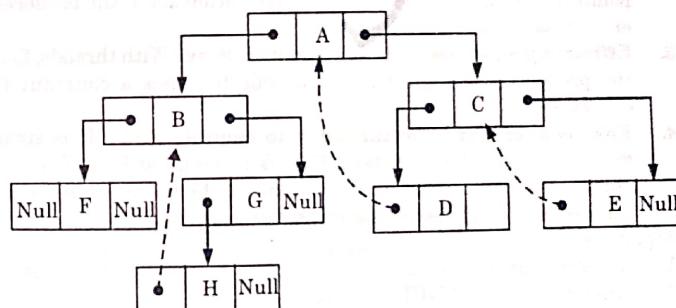
**Que 4.17.** What is a threaded binary tree? Explain the advantages of using a threaded binary tree.

**Answer**

Threaded binary tree is a binary tree in which all left child pointers that are NULL points to its inorder predecessor and all right child pointers that are NULL points to its inorder successor.



(a) Right threaded binary tree.



(b) Left threaded binary tree

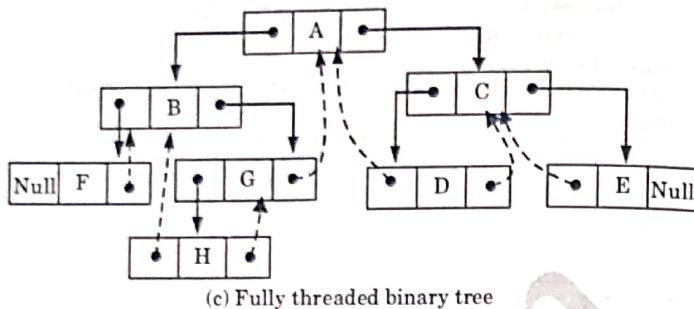


Fig. 4.17.1.

**Advantages of using threaded binary tree :**

1. In threaded binary tree the traversal operations are very fast.
2. In threaded binary tree, we do not require stack to determine the predecessor and successor node.
3. In a threaded binary tree, one can move in any direction i.e., upward or downward because nodes are circularly linked.
4. Insertion into and deletions from a threaded tree are all although time consuming operations but these are very easy to implement.

**Que 4.18.** What is the significance of maintaining threads in Binary Search Tree ? Write an algorithm to insert a node in thread binary tree.

AKTU 2021-22, Marks 10

**Answer****Significance :**

1. **In-order traversal optimization :** By maintaining threads, we can traverse the BST in in-order without using recursion.
2. **Space efficiency :** Threads allow us to avoid the need for additional pointers or data structures to store information about the predecessor or successor nodes.
3. **Efficient predecessor and successor finding :** With threads, finding the predecessor or successor of a node becomes a constant time operation.
4. **Easy conversion from threaded to regular BST :** It is straight forward to convert a threaded BST back to a regular BST. This can be helpful if there is a need to switch between the threaded and regular representations of specific algorithms or use cases.

**Algorithm :**

1. Initialize current as root
2. While current is not NULL
  - If current does not have left child
    - a. Print current's data
    - b. Go to the right, i.e., current = current->right

Else

- a. Make current as right child of the rightmost node in current's left subtree
- b. Go to this left child, i.e., current = current->left

**Que 4.19.** Write algorithm/function for inorder traversal of threaded binary tree.

**Answer****Algorithm for inorder traversal in threaded binary tree :**

1. Initialize current as root
2. While current is not NULL
  - If current does not have left child
    - a. Print current's data
    - b. Go to the right, i.e., current = current->right
  - Else
    - a. Make current as right child of the rightmost node in current's left subtree
    - b. Go to this left child, i.e., current = current->left

**Que 4.20.** What is Huffman tree ? Create a Huffman tree with following numbers :

24, 55, 13, 67, 88, 36, 17, 61, 24, 76

**Answer**

Huffman tree is a binary tree in which each node in the tree represents a symbol and each leaf represent a symbol of original alphabet.

**Huffman algorithm :**

1. Suppose, there are  $n$  weights  $W_1, W_2, \dots, W_n$ .
2. Take two minimum weights among the  $n$  given weights. Suppose  $W_1$  and  $W_2$  are first two minimum weights then subtree will be :

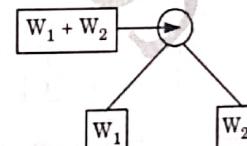


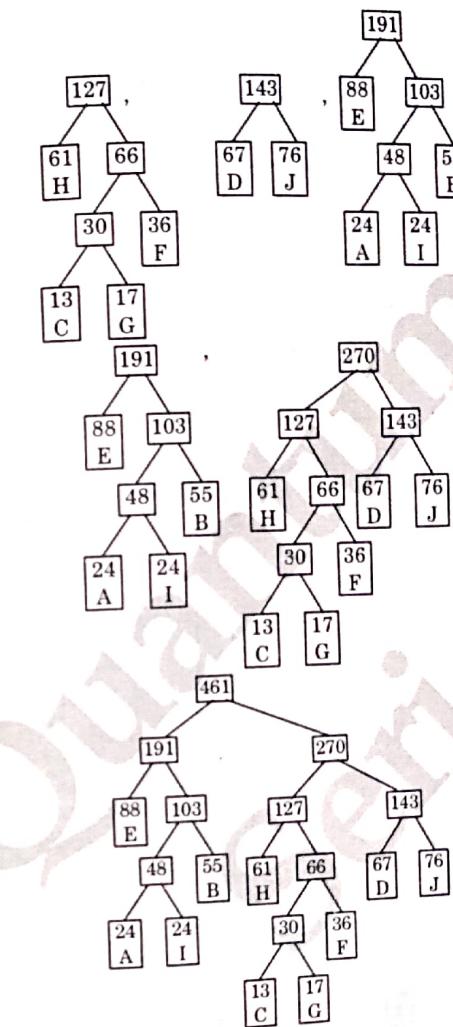
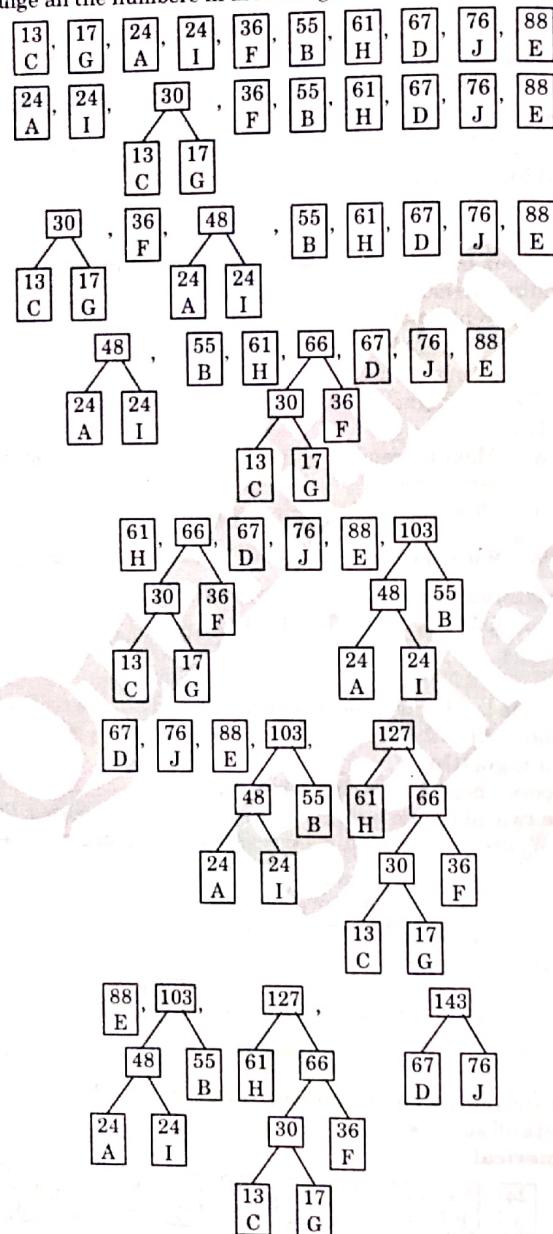
Fig. 5.20.1.

3. Now the remaining weights will be  $W_1 + W_2, W_3, W_4, \dots, W_n$ .
4. Create all subtree at the last weight.

**Numerical :**

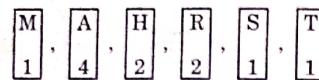
24	55	13	67	88	36	17	61	24	76
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J

Arrange all the numbers in ascending order :

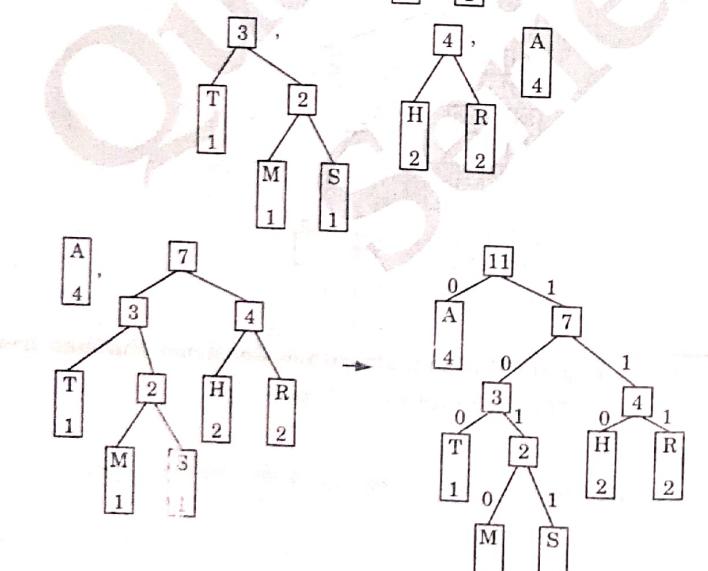
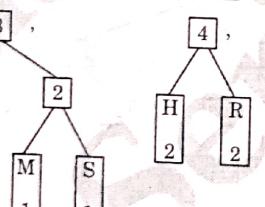
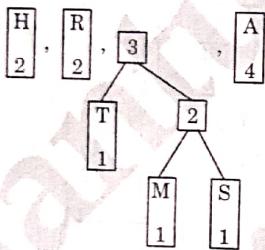
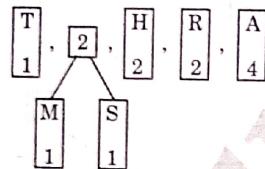
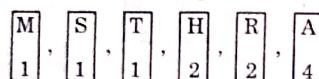


**Que 4.21.** Explain Huffman algorithm. Construct Huffman tree for MAHARASHTRA with its optimal code.

**Answer**  
Huffman algorithm : Refer Q. 4.20, Page 4-24E, Unit-4.

**Numerical :**

Arrange all the numbers in ascending order.



Character	Code
M	1010
A	0
H	110
R	111
S	1011
T	100

Optimal code for MAHARASHTRA is :  
101001100111010111101001110

**PART-6**

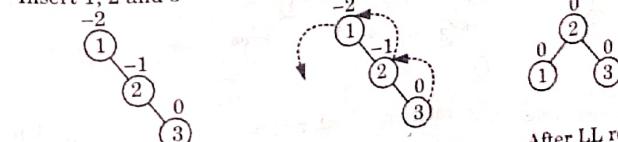
*Concept and Basic Operation for AVL Tree, B tree and Binary Heaps.*

**Que 4.22.** Define AVL trees. Explain its rotation operations with example.

**Answer**

- An AVL (or height balanced) tree is a balanced binary search tree.
  - In an AVL tree, balance factor of every node is either -1, 0 or +1.
  - Balance factor of a node is the difference between the heights of left and right subtrees of that node.  
Balance factor = height of left subtree - height of right subtree
  - In order to balance a tree, there are four cases of rotations:
- Left Left rotation (LL rotation)** : In LL rotation every node moves one position to left from the current position.

Insert 1, 2 and 3



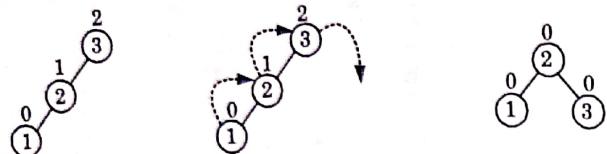
Tree is unbalanced

To make tree balance we use LL rotation which moves nodes one position to left  
After LL rotation tree is balanced

Fig. 4.22.1.

2. **Right Right rotation (RR rotation)** : In RR rotation every node moves one position to right from the current position.

Insert 3, 2 and 1



Tree is unbalanced because node 3 has balance factor 2

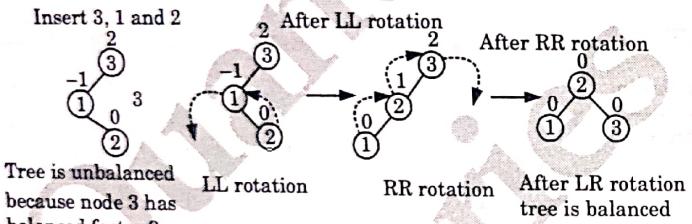
To make tree balance we use RR rotation which moves nodes one position to right

After RR Rotation tree is balanced

Fig. 4.22.2.

3. **Left Right rotation (LR rotation)** : The LR Rotation is combination of single left rotation followed by single right rotation. In LR rotation, first every node moves one position to left then one position to right from the current position.

Insert 3, 1 and 2



Tree is unbalanced because node 3 has balance factor 2

LL rotation

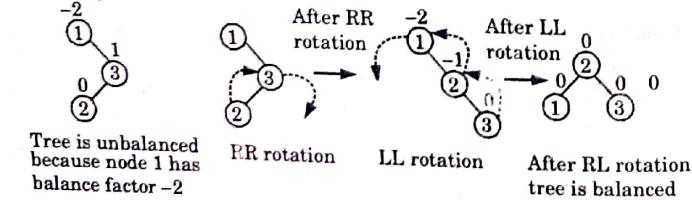
RR rotation

After LR rotation tree is balanced

Fig. 4.22.3.

4. **Right Left rotation (RL rotation)** : The RL rotation is the combination of single right rotation followed by single left rotation. In RL rotation, first every node moves one position to right then one position to left from the current position.

Insert 1, 3 and 2



Tree is unbalanced because node 1 has balance factor -2

RR rotation

LL rotation

After RL rotation tree is balanced

Fig. 4.22.4.

- Que 4.23.** Consider the following AVL tree and insert 2, 12, 7 and 10 as new node. Show proper rotation to maintain the tree as AVL.

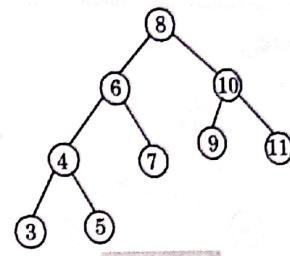
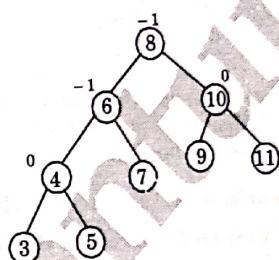


Fig. 4.23.1.

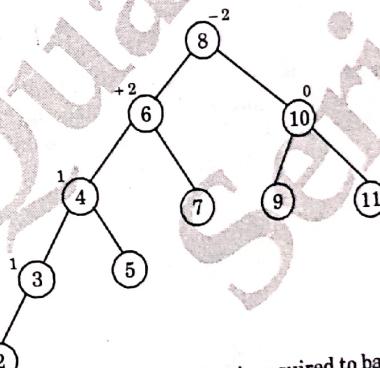
**Answer**

Given tree :

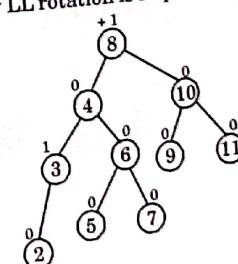


Balanced tree

Insert 2 :

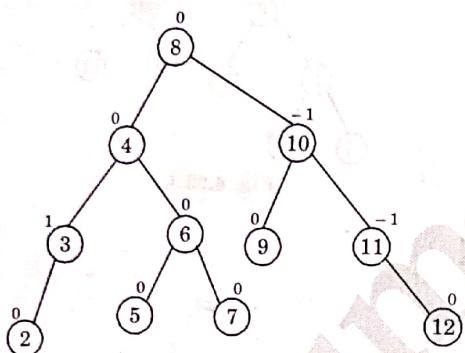


Tree is unbalanced, now LL rotation is required to balance it.



Now the tree is balanced.

**Insert 12 :**



Tree is balanced, so there is no need to balance the tree.

**Insert 7 :** 7 is already in the tree hence it cannot be inserted in the AVL tree.  
**Insert 10 :** 10 is also in the tree hence it cannot be inserted in the AVL tree.

**Que 4.24.** What is height balanced tree ? Why height balancing of tree is required ? Create an AVL tree for the following elements : a, z, b, y, c, x, d, w, e, v, f.

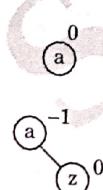
**Answer**

**Height balanced tree :** Refer Q. 4.22, Page 4-28E, Unit-4.

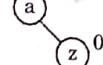
**Height balancing of tree is required :** Height balancing of tree is required to implement an AVL tree. Each node must contain a balance factor, which indicates its states of balance relative to its sub-tree.

**Numerical :**

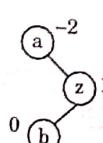
**Insert a :**



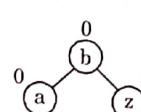
**Insert z :**



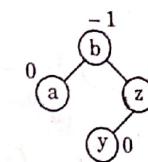
**Insert b :**



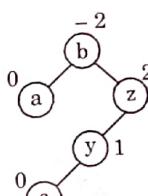
RL rotation



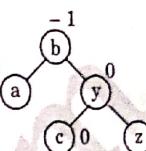
**Insert y :**



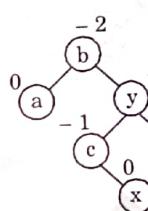
**Insert c :**



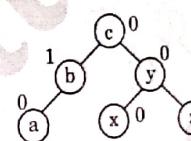
RR rotation



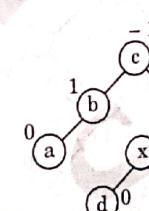
**Insert x :**



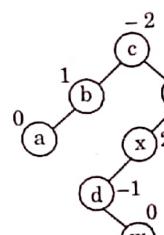
RL rotation



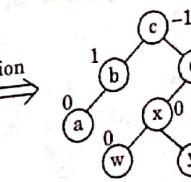
**Insert d :**



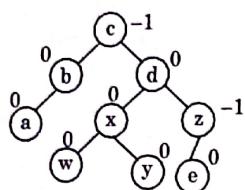
**Insert w :**



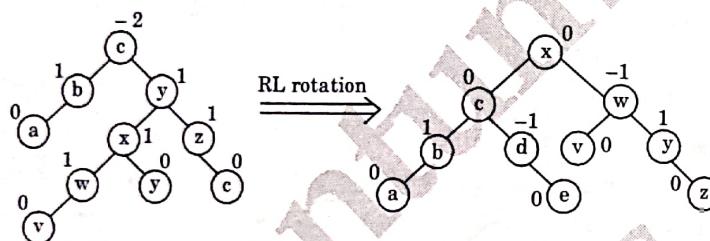
LR rotation



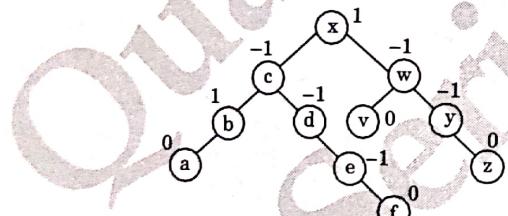
Insert e :



Insert v :



Insert f :



No, rebalancing required. So, this is final AVL search tree.

**Que 4.25.** Describe all rotations in AVL tree. Construct AVL tree from the following nodes : B, C, G, E, F, D, A.

**Answer**

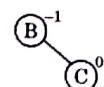
AVL rotations : Refer Q. 4.22, Page 4-28E, Unit-4.

Construction of AVL tree : B, C, G, E, F, D, A

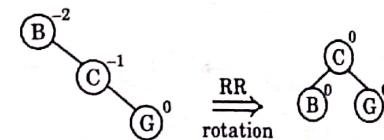
Insert B :



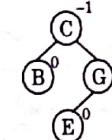
Insert C :



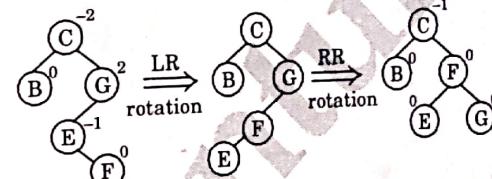
Insert G :



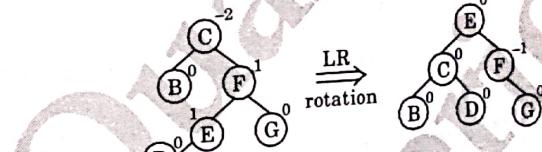
Insert E :



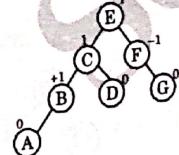
Insert F :



Insert D :

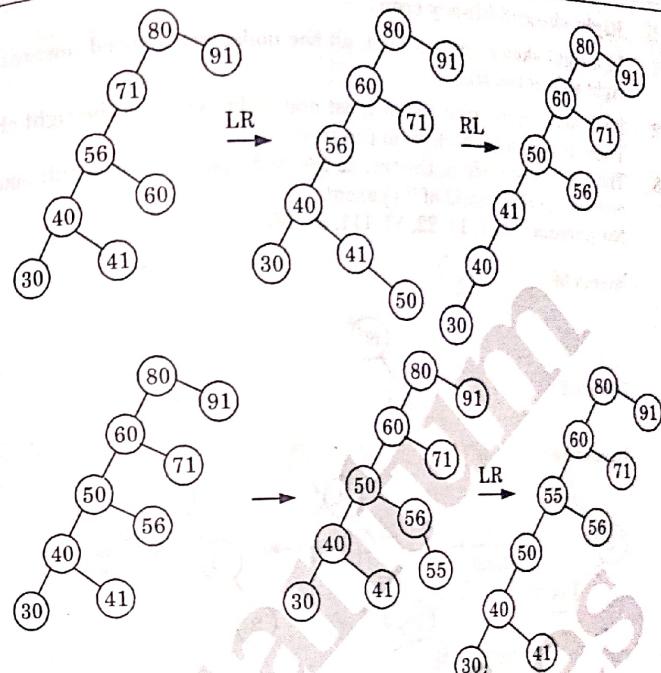
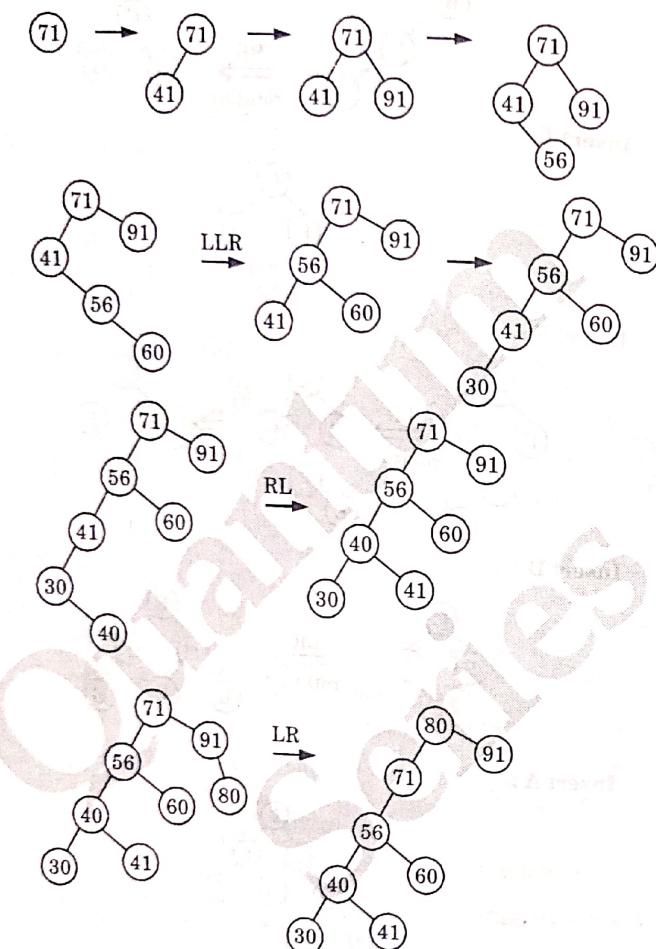


Insert A :



**Que 4.26.** Insert the following sequence of elements into an AVL tree, starting with empty tree 71, 41, 91, 56, 60, 30, 40, 80, 50, 55 also find the minimum array size to represent this tree.

**AKTU 2020-21, Marks 10**

**Answer**

Minimum array size to represent the tree :

$$2n - 1 : 2 * 10 - 1 = 19$$

**Que 4.27.** Discuss left skewed and right skewed binary tree.  
Construct an AVL tree by inserting the following elements in the order of their occurrence :

AKTU 2022-23, Marks 10

**Answer**

A binary tree is said to be left skewed or right skewed based on the arrangement of its nodes.

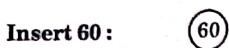
**A. Left skewed binary tree :**

1. In a left skewed binary tree, all the nodes are skewed towards the left side of the tree.
2. Each node in the tree has at most one child, which is the left child. There are no right children in the tree.
3. The leftmost node in the tree is the root node, and each subsequent node is the left child of its parent.

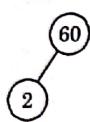
## **B. Right skewed binary tree :**

1. In a right skewed binary tree, all the nodes are skewed towards the right side of the tree.
  2. Each node in the tree has at most one child, which is the right child. There are no left children in the tree.
  3. The rightmost node in the tree is the root node, and each subsequent node is the right child of its parent.

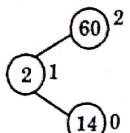
**Numerical : 60, 2, 14, 22, 13, 111, 92, 86.**



### **Insert 2:**



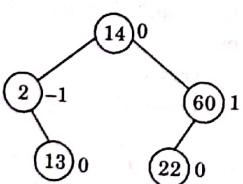
### **Insert 14 :**



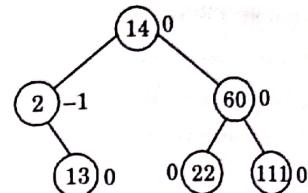
### **Insert 22 :**



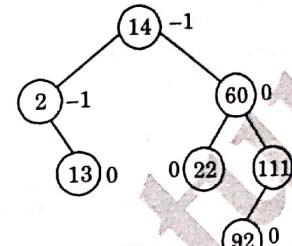
### **Insert 13 :**



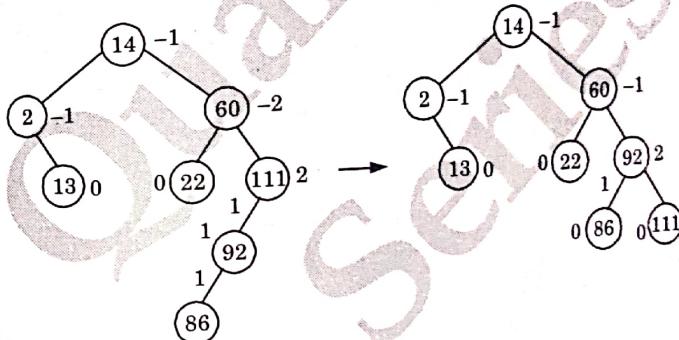
Insert 111:



**Insert 92:**



**Insert 86:**



**Que 4.28.** Define a B-tree. What are the applications of B-tree ?

**Write a short note on B-tree.**

**Answer**

## B-tree :

- B-tree :**

  1. A B-tree is a self-balancing tree data structure that keeps data sorted and allows searches, sequential access, insertions, and deletions in logarithmic time.

2. A B-tree of order  $m$  is a tree which satisfies the following properties :
- Every node has at most  $m$  children.
  - Every non-leaf node (except root) has at least  $\lceil m/2 \rceil$  children.
  - The root has at least two children if it is not a leaf node.
  - A non-leaf node with  $k$  children contains  $k - 1$  keys.
  - All leaves appear in the same level.

**Application of B-tree :** The main application of a B-tree is the organization of a huge collection of records into a file structure. The organization should be in such a way that any record in it can be searched very efficiently i.e., insertion, deletion and modification operations can be carried out perfectly and efficiently.

**Que 4.29.** Construct a B-tree of order 5 created by inserting the following elements 3, 14, 7, 1, 8, 5, 11, 17, 13, 6, 23, 12, 20, 26, 4, 16, 18, 24, 25, 19. Also delete elements 6, 23 and 3 from the constructed tree.

**Answer**

Insert 3 :



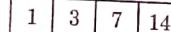
Insert 14 :



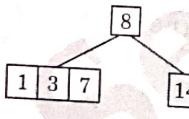
Insert 7 :



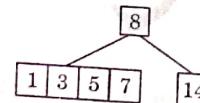
Insert 1 :



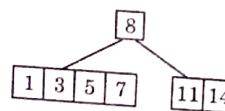
Insert 8 :



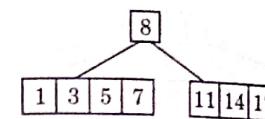
Insert 5 :



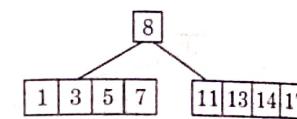
Insert 11 :



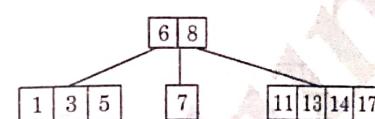
Insert 17 :



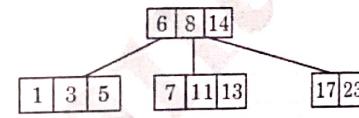
Insert 13 :



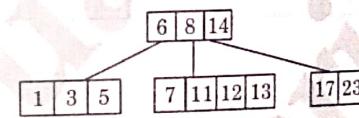
Insert 6 :



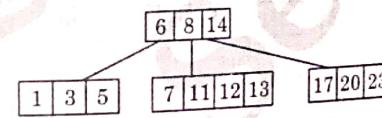
Insert 23 :



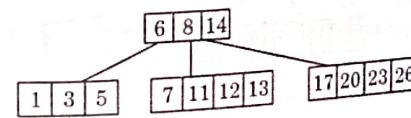
Insert 12 :



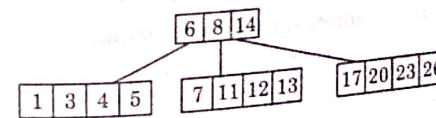
Insert 20 :

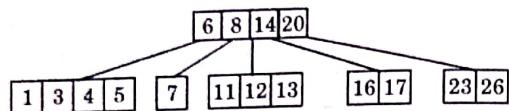
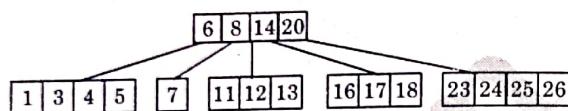
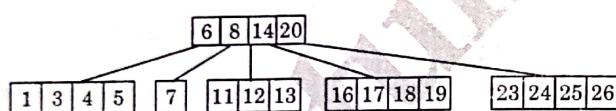
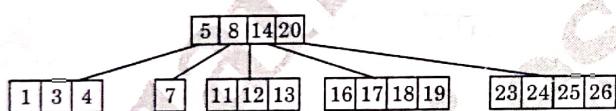
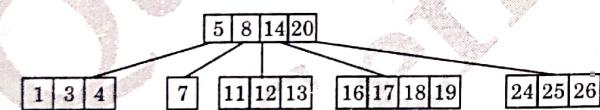
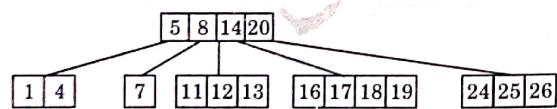


Insert 26 :



Insert 4 :



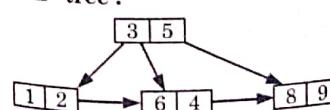
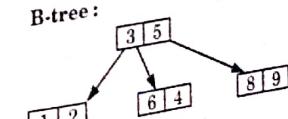
**Insert 16 :****Insert 18, 24, 25 :****Insert 19 :****Delete 6 :****Delete 23 :****Delete 3 :**

This is final B-tree of order 3.

**Que 4.30.** Compare and contrast the difference between B+ tree index files and B-tree index files with an example.

**Answer**

S. No.	Basis	B <sup>+</sup> tree	B-tree
1.	Definition	B <sup>+</sup> tree is an n-array tree with a variable but often large number of children per node. A B <sup>+</sup> tree consists of a root, internal nodes and leaves. The root may be either a leaf or a node with two or more children.	A B-tree is an organizational structure for information storage and retrieval in the form of a tree in which all terminal nodes are at the same distance from the base, and all non-terminal nodes have between n and 2n sub-trees or pointers (where n is an integer).
2.	Space complexity	O(n)	O(n)
3.	Storage	In a B <sup>+</sup> tree, data is stored only in leaf nodes.	In a B-tree, search keys and data are stored in internal or leaf nodes.
4.	Data	The leaf nodes of the tree store the actual record rather than pointers to records.	The leaf nodes of the tree store pointers to records rather than actual records.
5.	Space	These trees do not waste space.	These trees waste space.
6.	Function of leaf nodes	In B <sup>+</sup> tree, leaf node data are ordered in a sequential linked list.	In B-tree, the leaf node cannot store using linked list.
7.	Searching	In B <sup>+</sup> tree, searching of any data is very easy because all data is found in leaf nodes.	In B-tree, searching becomes difficult as data cannot be found in the leaf node.
8.	Search accessibility	In B <sup>+</sup> tree, the searching becomes easy.	In B-tree, the search is not that easy as compared to a B <sup>+</sup> tree.
9.	Redundant key	They store redundant search key..	They do not store redundant search key.

**Example :****B<sup>+</sup> tree :****B-tree :**

**Que 4.31.** What is a B-Tree? Generate a B-Tree of order 4 with the alphabets (letters) arrive in the sequence as follows:  
 a g f b k d h i n j e s i r x c l n t u p.

**Answer**

B-tree : Refer Q. 4.28, Page 4-38E, Unit-4.  
**Construction of B-tree :**

Insert a, g, f:

Insert b:  $\Rightarrow$  split

Insert k, d:

Insert h:

Insert m:  $\Rightarrow$  split

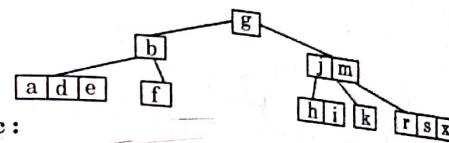
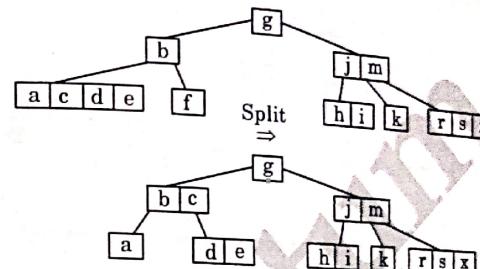
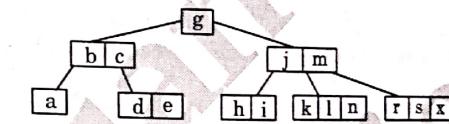
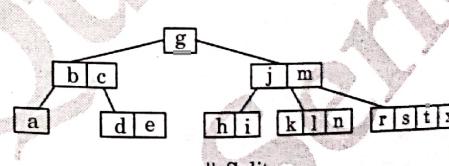
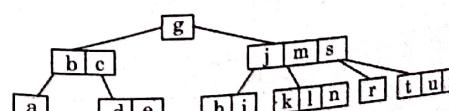
Insert j:

Insert e, s, i:  $\Rightarrow$  split

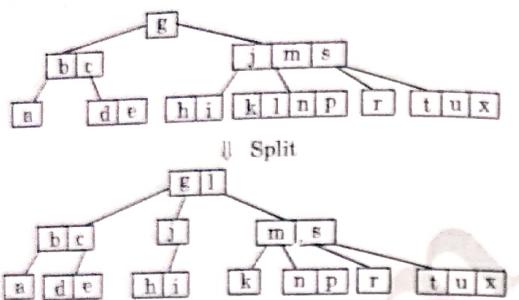
Insert r:

Insert t:  $\Rightarrow$  split  $\Downarrow$  split

Insert u:

**Insert x :****Insert c :****Insert l, n :****Insert t :****Insert u :**

Insert p :



Que 4.32.

- Why does time complexity of search operation in B-Tree is better than Binary Search Tree (BST) ?
- Insert the following keys into an initially empty B-tree of order 5  
a, g, f, b, k, d, h, m, j, e, s, i, r, x, c, l, n, t, u, p
- What will be the resultant B-Tree after deleting keys j, t and d in sequence ?

AKTU 2021-22, Marks 10

Answer

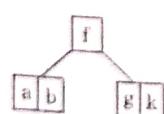
- B-Tree and BST are the types of non-linear data structure. Use of B-Tree instead of BST significantly reduces access time because of high branching factor and reduced height of the tree, as B-tree is a self balancing tree and it has height  $\log_n$  where  $t$  is the order of the tree and  $n$  is number of nodes.
- a, g, f, b, k, d, h, m, j, e, s, i, r, x, c, l, n, t, u, p  
As order =  $m$ ,

Maximum number of keys in a  $b$ -tree of order  $m = m - 1$   
 $\Rightarrow 5 - 1 = 4$  and

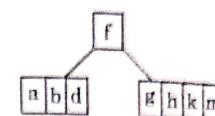
$$\text{Minimum number of key} = \left\lceil \frac{m}{2} \right\rceil - 1 = \left\lceil \frac{5}{2} \right\rceil - 1 = 2$$

- Insert a, g, f, b

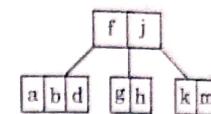
- Insert k and split as node has elements > 4



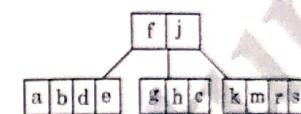
- Insert d, h, m



- Insert j and split



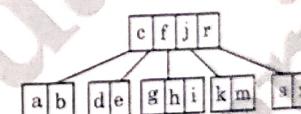
- Insert e, s, i, r



- Insert x and split



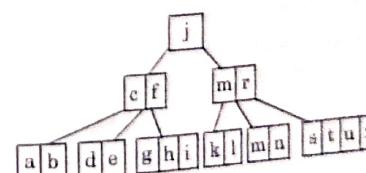
- Insert c and split



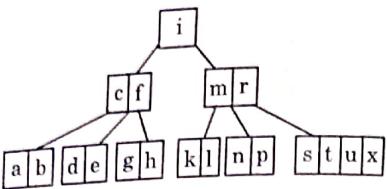
- Insert l, n, t, u



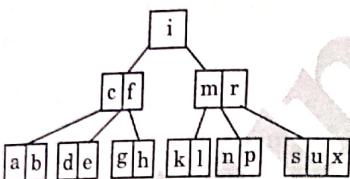
- Insert p and split.  
m goes up and as root has now elements > 5 it is also split.



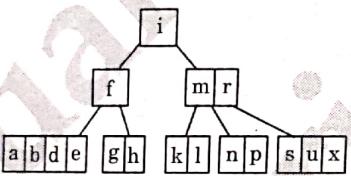
- Delete j (Case 2 a) : j will borrow from its left subtree rooted at its left child.



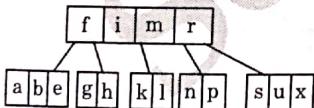
2. Delete t (Case 1) : As all nodes upto the leaf node containing t has 2 keys, therefore, delete t.



3. Delete d (Case 3b) : As both the neighbours of node containing [de] have min keys, we cannot borrow from them, so we will bring their root key and merge it with its left neighbour and then delete d.



Now [f] has less than 2 keys, so, we will bring root node down and merge it with its sibling.



**Que 4.33.** What is B-Tree ? Write the various properties of B-Tree.

Show the results of inserting the keys F, S, Q, K, C, L, H, T, V, W, M, R, N, P, A, B in order into a empty B-Tree of order: 5.

AKTU 2022-23, Marks 10

**Answer**

B-Tree : Refer Q. 4.28, Page 4-38E, Unit-4.  
Maximum children = 5  
Maximum keys =  $m - 1 = 4$

Insert F : 

F
---

Insert S : 

F	S
---	---

Insert Q : 

F	Q	S
---	---	---

Insert K : 

F	K	Q	S
---	---	---	---

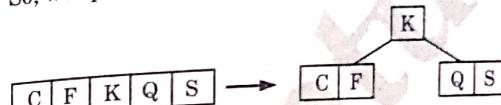
Insert C : 

C	F	K	Q	S
---	---	---	---	---

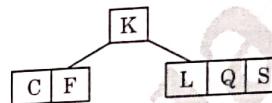
As, there are more than 4 keys is this node find median  $n[x] = 5$

$$\text{Median} = \frac{n[x] + 1}{2} = \frac{S + 1}{2} = 3$$

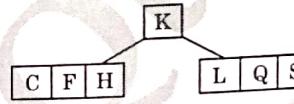
Now, median = 3  
So, we split the node by 3<sup>rd</sup> key



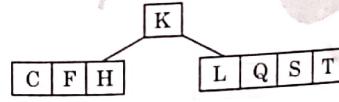
Insert L :



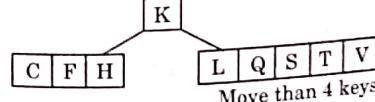
Insert H :



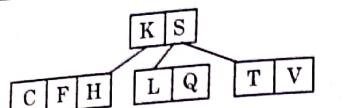
Insert T :



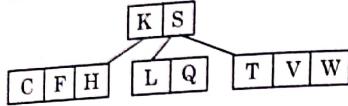
Insert V :



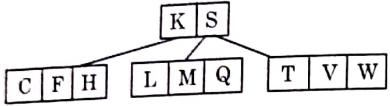
$$n[x] = 5 \\ \text{Median} = \frac{n[x] + 1}{2} = \frac{5 + 1}{2} = 3 \text{ (i.e., 3<sup>rd</sup> key move up)}$$



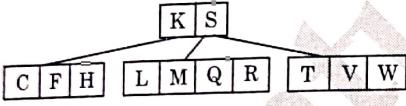
Insert W :



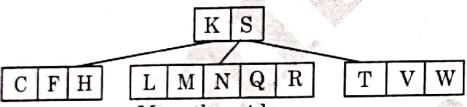
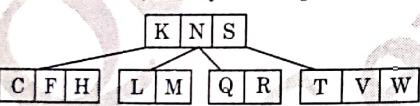
Insert M :



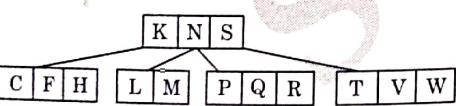
Insert R :



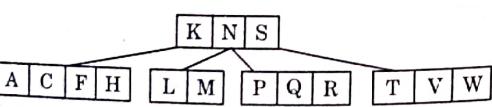
Insert N :

Median = 3 (i.e., 3<sup>rd</sup> key move up)

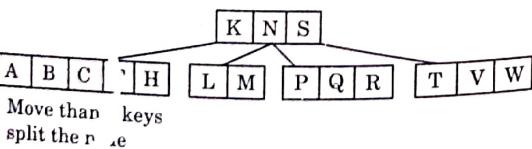
Insert P :



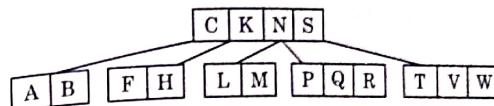
Insert A :



Insert B :



$$\text{Median} = \frac{5+1}{2} = 3 \text{ (i.e., 3rd node move up)}$$



Que 4.34. Write a short note on binary heaps.

**Answer**

1. The binary heap data structure is an array that can be viewed as a complete binary tree.
2. Each node of the binary tree corresponds to an element of the array.
3. The array is completely filled on all levels except possibly lowest.
4. We represent heaps in level order, going from left to right.
5. If an array A contains key values of nodes in a heap, length [A] is the total number of elements.

Heap-size [A] = Length [A] = Number of elements.

6. The root of the tree A[1] and given index i of a node the indices of its parent, left child and right child can be computed :

```

PARENT(i)
return floor (i/2)

LEFT(i)
return 2i

RIGHT(i)
return 2i + 1
  
```



# 5

UNIT

## Graphs

### CONTENTS

- Part-1 :** Graphs : Terminology ..... 4-2E to 4-4E  
used with Graphs
- Part-2 :** Data Structure for Graph ..... 4-4E to 4-7E  
Representations : Adjacency  
Matrices, Adjacency  
List, Adjacency
- Part-3 :** Graph Traversal : ..... 4-7E to 4-14E  
Depth First Search and  
Breadth First Search,  
Connected Component
- Part-4 :** Spanning Tree, Minimum ..... 4-14E to 4-24E  
Cost Spanning Trees :  
Prim's and Kruskal's Algorithm
- Part-5 :** Transitive Closure and ..... 4-24E to 4-35E  
Shortest Path Algorithm :  
Warshall Algorithm  
and Dijkstra Algorithm

#### PART-1

*Graphs : Terminology used with Graph.*

- Que 5.1.** What is a graph ? Describe various types of graph. Briefly explain few applications of graph.

#### Answer

1. A graph is a non-linear data structure consisting of nodes and edges.
2. A graph is a finite sets of vertices (or nodes) and set of edges which connect a pair of nodes.

#### Types of graph :

##### 1. Undirected graph :

- a. If the pair of vertices is unordered then graph  $G$  is called an undirected graph.
- b. That means if there is an edge between  $v_1$  and  $v_2$  then it can be represented as  $(v_1, v_2)$  or  $(v_2, v_1)$  also. It is shown in Fig. 5.1.1.

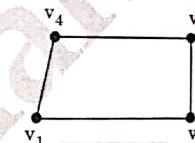


Fig. 5.1.1.

##### 2. Directed graph :

- a. If the pair of vertices is ordered then graph  $G$  is called directed graph.
- b. That is, a directed graph or digraph is a graph which has ordered pair of vertices  $(v_1, v_2)$  where  $v_1$  is the tail and  $v_2$  is the head of the edge.
- c. If the graph is directed then the line segments of arcs have arrow heads indicating the direction. It is shown in Fig. 5.1.2.

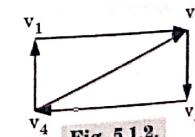


Fig. 5.1.2.

3. **Weighted graph :** A graph is said to be a weighted graph if all the edges in it are labelled with some numbers. It is shown in the Fig. 5.1.3.

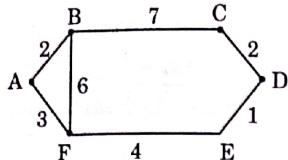


Fig. 5.1.3.

4. **Simple graph :** A graph or directed graph which does not have any self-loop or parallel edges is called a simple graph.
5. **Multi-graph :** A graph which has either a self-loop or parallel edges or both is called a multi-graph.
6. **Complete graph :**
  - a. A graph is complete graph if each vertex is adjacent to every other vertex in graph or there is an edge between any pair of nodes in the graph.
  - b. An undirected complete graph will contain  $n(n - 1)/2$  edges.
7. **Regular graph :**
  - a. A graph is regular if every node is adjacent to the same number of nodes.
  - b. Here every node is adjacent to 3 nodes.

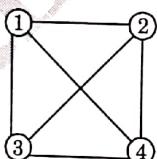
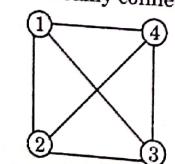
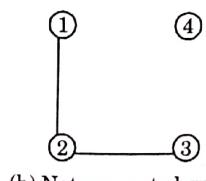


Fig. 5.1.4.

8. **Planar graph :** A graph is planar if it can be drawn in a plane without any two intersecting edges.
9. **Connected graph :**
  - a. In a graph  $G$ , two vertices  $v_1$  and  $v_2$  are said to be connected if there is path in  $G$  from  $v_1$  to  $v_2$  or  $v_2$  to  $v_1$ .
  - b. Connected graph can be of two types :
    - i. Strongly connected graph
    - ii. Weakly connected graph



(a) Connected graph



(b) Not connected graph

Fig. 5.1.5.

10. **Acyclic graph :** If a graph (digraph) does not have any cycle then it is called as acyclic graph.
11. **Cyclic graph :** A graph that has cycles is called a cyclic graph.
12. **Biconnected graph :** A graph with no articulation points is called a biconnected graph.

**Applications of graph :**

1. Graph is a non-linear data structure and is used to present various operations and algorithms.
2. Graphs are used for topological sorting.
3. Graphs are used to find shortest paths.
4. They are required to minimize some aspect of the graph, such as distance among all the vertices in the graph.

**Que 5.2.** Discuss various terminologies used in graph.

**Answer**

Various terminologies used in graphs are :

1. **Self loop :** If there is an edge whose starting and end vertices are same that is  $(v_2, v_2)$  is an edge then it is called a self loop or simply a loop.
2. **Parallel edges :** A pair of edges  $e$  and  $e'$  of  $G$  are said to be parallel iff they are incident on precisely the same vertices.
3. **Adjacent vertices :** A vertex  $u$  is adjacent to (or the neighbour of) other vertex  $v$  if there is an edge from  $u$  to  $v$ .
4. **Incidence :** In an undirected graph the edge  $(u, v)$  is incident on vertices  $u$  and  $v$ . In a digraph the edge  $(u, v)$  is incident from node  $u$  and is incident to node  $v$ .
5. **Degree of vertex :** The degree of a vertex is the number of edges incident to that vertex. In an undirected graph, the number of edges connected to a node is called the degree of that node.

**PART-2**

Data Structure for Graph Representations : Adjacency Matrices, Adjacency List, Adjacency.

**Que 5.3.** Discuss the various types of representation of graph.

**Answer**

Two types of graph representation are as follows :

1. **Matrix representation :** Matrices are commonly used to represent graphs for computer processing. Advantages of representing the graph in matrix lies on the fact that many results of matrix algebra can be readily applied to study the structural properties of graph from an algebraic point of view.

**a. Adjacency matrix :**

- i. **Representation of undirected graph :** The adjacency matrix of a graph  $G$  with  $n$  vertices and no parallel edges is a  $n \times n$  matrix  $A = [a_{ij}]$  whose elements are given by  
 $a_{ij} = 1$ , if there is an edge between  $i^{\text{th}}$  and  $j^{\text{th}}$  vertices  
 $= 0$ , if there is no edge between them

- ii. **Representation of directed graph :** The adjacency matrix of a digraph  $D$ , with  $n$  vertices is the matrix

$$A = [a_{ij}]_{n \times n} \text{ in which}$$

$$a_{ij} = 1 \text{ if arc } (v_i, v_j) \text{ is in } D$$

$$= 0 \text{ otherwise}$$

**For example :** Representation of following undirected and directed graph is :

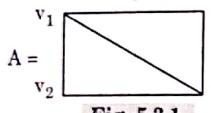


Fig. 5.3.1.

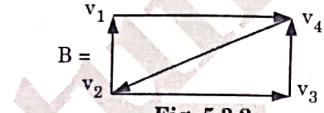


Fig. 5.3.2.

$$A = \begin{matrix} & v_1 & v_2 & v_3 & v_4 \\ v_1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ v_2 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ v_3 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ v_4 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 \end{matrix}$$

$$B = \begin{matrix} & v_1 & v_2 & v_3 & v_4 \\ v_1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\ v_2 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ v_3 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\ v_4 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \end{matrix}$$

**b. Incidence matrix**

- i. **Representation of undirected graph :** Consider a undirected graph  $G = (V, E)$  which has  $n$  vertices and  $m$  edges all labelled. The incidence matrix  $I(G) = [b_{ij}]$ , is then  $n \times m$  matrix, where

$$b_{ij} = 1 \text{ when edge } e_j \text{ is incident with } v_i$$

$$= 0 \text{ otherwise}$$

- ii. **Representation of directed graph :** The incidence matrix  $I(D) = [b_{ij}]$  of digraph  $D$  with  $n$  vertices and  $m$  edges is the  $n \times m$  matrix in which,

$$b_{ij} = 1 \quad \text{if arc } j \text{ is directed away from vertex } v_i$$

$$= -1 \quad \text{if arc } j \text{ is directed towards vertex } v_i$$

$$= 0 \quad \text{otherwise.}$$

Find the incidence matrix to represent the graph shown in Fig. 5.3.3.

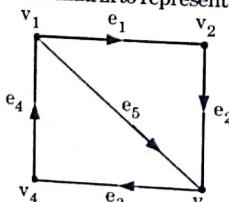


Fig. 5.3.3.

The incidence matrix of the digraph of Fig. 4.3.3 is

$$I(D) = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

**2. Linked representation :**

- i. In linked representation, the two nodes structures are used :

a. For non-weighted graph : 

INFO	Adj-list
------	----------

b. For weighted graph : 

Weight	INFO	Adj-list
--------	------	----------

where Adj-list is the adjacency list i.e., the list of vertices which are adjacent for the corresponding node.

- ii. The header nodes in each list maintain a list of all adjacent vertices of that node for which the header node is meant.

- iii. Suppose a directed graph

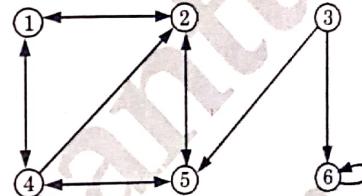


Fig. 5.3.4.

- iv. The adjacency list representation of this graph.

1	→	2	→	4	/
2	→	5	/		
3	→	6	→	5	/
4	→	2	/		
5	→	4	/		
6	→	6	/		

Fig. 5.3.5.

**Que 5.4.** Explain adjacency multilists.

**Answer**

1. Adjacency multilist representation maintains the lists as multilists, that is, lists in which nodes are shared among several lists.
2. For each edge there will be exactly one node, but this node will be in two lists i.e., the adjacency lists for each of the two nodes, it is incident to. The node structure now becomes :

Mark	vertex 1	vertex 2	path 1	path 2
------	----------	----------	--------	--------

where mark is a one bit mark field that may be used whether or not the edge has been examined. The declarations in C are :

```
#define n 20
typedef struct edge {BOOLEAN mark;
    int vertex1, vertex2;
    NEXTEDGE path1, path2;
}*NEXTEDGE;
NEXTEDGE headnode [n];
```

### PART-3

*Graph Traversal : Depth First Search and Breadth First Search, Connected Component.*

**Que 5.5.** Write a short note on graph traversal.

#### Answer

##### Traversing a graph :

- Graph is represented by its nodes and edges, so traversal of each node is the traversing in graph.
- There are two standard ways of traversing a graph.
- One way is called a breadth first search, and the other is called a depth first search.
- During the execution of our algorithms, each node  $N$  of  $G$  will be in one of three states, called the status of  $N$ , as follows :

Status = 1	$\Rightarrow$ (Ready state). The initial state of the node $N$ .
Status = 2	$\Rightarrow$ (Waiting state). The node $N$ is on the queue or stack, waiting to be processed.
Status = 3	$\Rightarrow$ (Processed state). The node $N$ has been processed.

- Breadth First Search (BFS) :** The general idea behind a breadth first search beginning at a starting node  $A$  is as follows :
  - First we examine the starting node  $A$ .
  - Then, we examine all the neighbours of  $A$ , and so on.
  - We need to keep track of the neighbours of a node, and that no node is processed more than once.
  - This is accomplished by using a queue to hold nodes that are waiting to be processed, and by using a field STATUS which tells us the current status of any node.

**Algorithm :** This algorithm executes a breadth first search on a graph  $G$  beginning at a starting node  $A$ .

- Initialize all nodes to ready state (STATUS = 1).
- Put the starting node  $A$  in queue and change its status to the waiting state (STATUS = 2).
- Repeat steps (iv) and (v) until queue is empty.

- Remove the front node  $N$  of queue. Process  $N$  and change the status of  $N$  to the processed state (STATUS = 3).
- Add to the rear of queue all the neighbours of  $N$  that are in the ready state (STATUS = 1) and change their status to the waiting state (STATUS = 2).
 

[End of loop]
- End.
- Depth First Search (DFS) :** The general idea behind a depth first search beginning at a starting node  $A$  is as follows :
  - First, we examine the starting node  $A$ .
  - Then, we examine each node  $N$  along a path  $P$  which begins at  $A$ ; that is, we process neighbour of  $A$ , then a neighbour of neighbour of  $A$ , and so on.
  - This algorithm uses a stack instead of queue.

##### Algorithm :

- Initialize all nodes to ready state (STATUS = 1).
- Push the starting node  $A$  onto stack and change its status to the waiting state (STATUS = 2).
- Repeat steps (iv) and (v) until queue is empty.
- Pop the top node  $N$  of stack, process  $N$  and change its status to the processed state (STATUS = 3).
- Push onto stack all the neighbours of  $N$  that are still in the ready state (STATUS = 1) and change their status to the waiting state (STATUS = 2).
 

[End of loop]
- End.

**Que 5.6.** Write and explain DFS graph traversal algorithm.

OR

Write DFS algorithm to traverse a graph. Apply same algorithm for the graph given in Fig. 5.6.1 by considering node 1 as starting node.

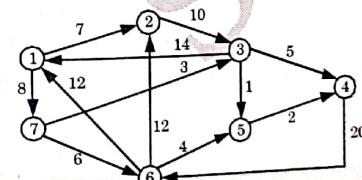


Fig. 5.6.1.

#### Answer

**DFS :** Refer Q. 5.5, Page 5-7E, Unit-5.

**Numerical :** Adjacency list of the given graph :

1 → 2, 7

2 → 3

$3 \rightarrow 5, 4, 1$   
 $4 \rightarrow 6$   
 $5 \rightarrow 4$   
 $6 \rightarrow 2, 5, 1$   
 $7 \rightarrow 3, 6$

1. Initially set STATUS = 1 for all vertex
2. Push 1 onto stack and set their STATUS = 2



3. Pop 1 from stack, change its STATUS = 1 and Push 2, 7 onto stack and change their STATUS = 2; DFS = 1



4. Pop 7 from stack, Push 3, 6; DFS = 1, 7



5. Pop 6 from stack, Push 5; DFS = 1, 7, 6



6. Pop 5 from stack, Push 4; DFS = 1, 7, 6, 5



7. Pop 4 from stack; DFS = 1, 7, 6, 5, 4



8. Pop 3 from stack; DFS = 1, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3



9. Pop 2 from stack; DFS = 1, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3



Now, the stack is empty, so the depth first traversal of a given graph is 1, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3.

**Que 5.7.** Differentiate between DFS and BFS. Draw the breadth First Tree for the above graph.

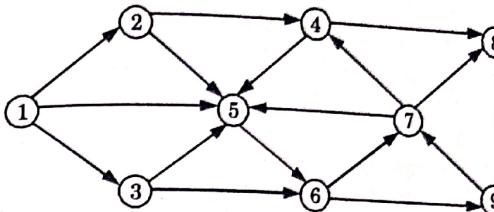


Fig. 5.7.1.

AKTU 2021-22, Marks 10

**Answer****Difference :**

S.No.	DFS	BFS
1.	DFS stands for depth first search.	BFS stands for breadth first search.
2.	DFS uses stack data structure.	BFS uses queue data structure.
3.	DFS is more suitable when there are solutions away from source.	BFS more suitable for searching vertices which closer to given source.
4.	Consumes less memory.	Consumes more memory.
5.	Not guaranteed to find the shortest path.	Guarantees the shortest path in unweighted graphs.

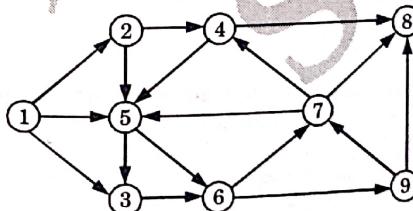
**Numerical :**

Fig. 5.7.2.

Step 1 : Starting from source node i.e., 1

Queue :

Result :

As, node 2, 5 and 3 are adjacent to node 1

**Step 2 :** Now traversing node 2

X	✓	5	3	4
---	---	---	---	---

1	2
---	---

As, node 4 is adjacent to node 1.  
**Step 3 :** Now traversing node 5

X	✓	5	3	4	6
---	---	---	---	---	---

1	2	5
---	---	---

As, node 6 is adjacent to node 5.  
**Step 4 :** Now traversing node 3

X	✓	5	3	4	6
---	---	---	---	---	---

Result : 1, 3, 5, 3

No node is adjacent to 3.

**Step 5 :** Now traversing node 5

X	✓	5	3	4	6	8
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

1	2	5	3	4
---	---	---	---	---

Node 8 is adjacent to node 4.

**Step 6 :** Now traversing node 6

X	✓	5	3	4	6	8	7	9
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Result : 1, 2, 5, 3, 4, 6

Node 7 and 9 are adjacent to node 6.

**Step 7 :** Now traversing node 8

X	✓	5	3	4	6	8	7	9
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

1	2	5	3	4	6	8	7	9
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Node 7 and 9 are adjacent to node 6.

**Que 5.8.** Implement BFS algorithm to find the shortest path from node A to J.

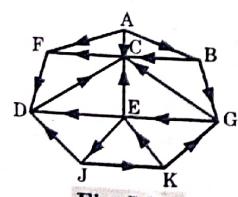


Fig. 5.8.1.

Explain in detail about the graph traversal techniques with suitable example.

OR

### Answer

Following are the two traversal techniques :

1. **Depth First Search (DFS) :** Refer Q. 5.5, Page 5-7E, Unit-5.  
Example : Refer Q. 5.6, Page 5-8E, Unit-5.
2. **Breadth First Search (BFS) :** Refer Q. 5.5, Page 5-7E, Unit-5.  
Example : To find the shortest path from node A to node J.

Adjacency list of the graph is :

A	:	F, C, B
B	:	G, C
C	:	F
D	:	C
E	:	D, C, J
F	:	D
G	:	C, E
J	:	D, K
K	:	E, G

- a. Initially set STATUS=1 for all vertex.
- b. Now add 'A' to Queue and set STATUS = 2  
Queue: A
- c. Remove A from Queue and set STATUS = 3  
and add F, C, B in Queue and change their STATUS = 2  
BFS = A Queue: F, C, B
- d. Remove F, add D in Queue  
BFS = A, F Queue = C, B, D,
- e. Remove C, add F, but F is already visited. So no vertex will be added in this step  
BFS = A, F, Queue = B, D
- f. Remove B, add G, BFS = A, F, C, B, Queue = D, G
- g. Remove D, BFS = A, F, C, B, D, Queue = G
- h. Remove G, add E, BFS = A, F, C, B, D, G, Queue = E
- i. Remove E, add J, BFS = A, F, C, B, D, G, E, Queue = J
- j. Remove J, BFS = A, F, C, B, D, G, E, J  
J is our final destination. We now back track from J to find the path from J to A : J ← E ← G ← B ← A

**Que 5.9.** Write an algorithm for Breadth First Search (BFS) and explain with the help of suitable example.

AKTU 2020-21, Marks 10

### Answer

Algorithm : Refer Q. 5.5, Page 5-7E, Unit-5.

Example : Refer Q. 5.8, Page 5-11E, Unit-5.

**Que 5.10.** Illustrate the importance of various traversing techniques in graph along with its applications.

**Answer**

Various types of traversing techniques are :

1. Breadth First Search (BFS)
2. Depth First Search (DFS)

**Importance of BFS :**

1. It is one of the single source shortest path algorithms, so it is used to compute the shortest path.
2. It is also used to solve puzzles such as the Rubik's Cube.
3. BFS is not only the quickest way of solving the Rubik's Cube, but also the most optimal way of solving it.

**Application of BFS :** Breadth first search can be used to solve many problems in graph theory, for example :

1. Copying garbage collection.
2. Finding the shortest path between two nodes  $u$  and  $v$ , with path length measured by number of edges (an advantage over depth first search).
3. Ford-Fulkerson method for computing the maximum flow in a flow network.
4. Serialization/Deserialization of a binary tree vs serialization in sorted order, allows the tree to be re-constructed in an efficient manner.
5. Construction of the failure function of the Aho-Corasick pattern matcher.
6. Testing bipartiteness of a graph.

**Importance of DFS :** DFS is very important algorithm as based upon DFS, there are  $O(V + E)$ -time algorithms for the following problems :

1. Testing whether graph is connected.
2. Computing a spanning forest of  $G$ .
3. Computing the connected components of  $G$ .
4. Computing a path between two vertices of  $G$  or reporting that no such path exists.
5. Computing a cycle in  $G$  or reporting that no such cycle exists.

**Application of DFS :** Algorithms that use depth first search as a building block include :

1. Finding connected components.
2. Topological sorting.
3. Finding 2-(edge or vertex)-connected components.
4. Finding 3-(edge or vertex)-connected components.
5. Finding the bridges of a graph.
6. Generating words in order to plot the limit set of a group.
7. Finding strongly connected components.

**Que 5.11.** Define connected component and strongly connected component. Write an algorithm to find strongly connected components.

**Answer**

**Connected component :** Connected component of an undirected graph is a sub-graph in which any two vertices are connected to each other by paths, and which is connected to no additional vertices in the super graph.

**Strongly connected component :** A directed graph is strongly connected if there is a path between all pairs of vertices. A strong component is a maximal subset of strongly connected vertices of subgraph.

Kosaraju's algorithm is used to find strongly connected components in a graph.

**Kosaraju's algorithm :**

1. For each vertex  $u$  of the graph, mark  $u$  as unvisited. Let  $L$  be empty.
  2. For each vertex  $u$  of the graph do Visit( $u$ ), where Visit( $u$ ) is the recursive subroutine. If  $u$  is unvisited then :
    - a. Mark  $u$  as visited.
    - b. For each out-neighbour  $v$  of  $u$ , do Visit( $v$ ).
    - c. Prepend  $u$  to  $L$ . Otherwise do nothing.
  3. For each element  $u$  of  $L$  in order, do Assign( $u$ ,  $u$ ) where Assign( $u$ , root) is the recursive subroutine. If  $u$  has not been assigned to a component then :
    - a. Assign  $u$  as belonging to the component whose root is root.
    - b. For each in-neighbour  $v$  of  $u$ , do Assign( $v$ , root).
- Otherwise do nothing.

**PART-4**

**Spanning Tree, Minimum Cost Spanning Trees : Prim's and Kruskal's Algorithm.**

**Que 5.12.** What do you mean by spanning tree and minimum spanning tree ?

**Answer****Spanning tree :**

1. A spanning tree of an undirected graph is a sub-graph that is a tree which contains all the vertices of graph.
2. A spanning tree of a connected graph  $G$  contains all the vertices and has the edges which connect all the vertices. So, the number of edges will be 1 less than the number of nodes.
3. If graph is not connected, i.e., a graph with  $n$  vertices has edges less than  $n - 1$  then no spanning tree is possible.
4. A connected graph may have more than one spanning trees.

**Minimum spanning tree :**

1. In a weighted graph, a minimum spanning tree is a spanning tree that has minimum weight than all other spanning trees of the same graph.

2. There are number of techniques for creating a minimum spanning tree for a weighted graph but the most famous methods are Prim's and Kruskal's algorithm.

**Que 5.13.** Describe Prim's algorithm and find the cost of minimum spanning tree using Prim's Algorithm.

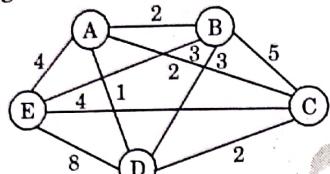


Fig. 5.13.1.

AKTU 2020-21, Marks 10

**Answer****Prim's algorithm :**

First it chooses a vertex and then chooses an edge with smallest weight incident on that vertex. The algorithm involves following steps:

**Step 1:** Choose any vertex  $V_1$  of  $G$ .

**Step 2:** Choose an edge  $e_1 = V_1V_2$  of  $G$  such that  $V_2 \neq V_1$  and  $e_1$  has smallest weight among the edge  $e$  of  $G$  incident with  $V_1$ .

**Step 3:** If edges  $e_1, e_2, \dots, e_i$  have been chosen involving end points  $V_1, V_2, \dots, V_{i+1}$ , choose an edge  $e_{i+1} = V_jV_k$  with  $V_j = \{V_1, \dots, V_{i+1}\}$  and  $V_k \in \{V_1, \dots, V_{i+1}\}$  such that  $e_{i+1}$  has smallest weight among the edges of  $G$  with precisely one end in  $\{V_1, \dots, V_{i+1}\}$ .

**Step 4:** Stop after  $n - 1$  edges have been chosen. Otherwise goto step 3.

Numerical :

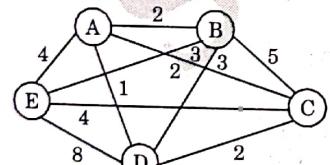
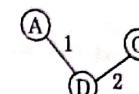


Fig. 5.13.2.

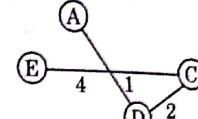
**Step 1 :** Choose edge (A, D) as it is minimum.



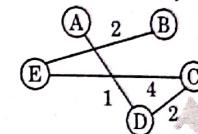
**Step 2 :** Choose edge (D, C) as minimum.



**Step 3 :** Choose edge (C, E) as we have already traversed vertex 'A'.



**Step 4 :** Now choose edge (E, B) as only B vertex is left.



So, minimum cost =  $4 + 2 + 1 + 2 = 9$

**Que 5.14.** What is spanning tree ? Write down the Prim's algorithm to obtain minimum cost spanning tree. Use Prim's algorithm to find the minimum cost spanning tree in the following graph :

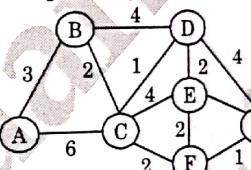


Fig. 5.14.1.

AKTU 2022-23, Marks 10

**Answer**

Spanning tree : Refer Q. 5.12, Page 5-14E, Unit-5.

Prim's algorithm : Refer Q. 5.13, Page 5-15E, Unit-5.

Numerical :

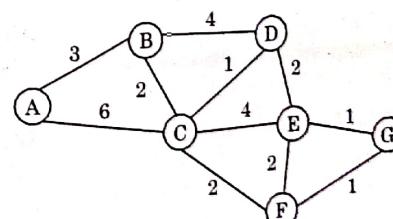
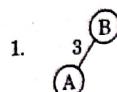


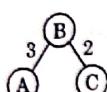
Fig. 5.14.2.

**Numerical:**

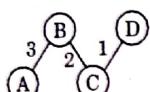
Let A be the source node. Select edge (A, B) as distance between edge (A, B) is minimum :



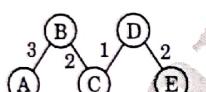
2. Now, select edge (B, C)



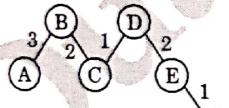
3. Now, select edge (C, D)



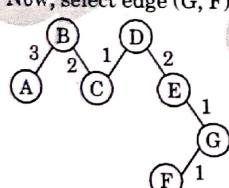
4. Now, select edge (D, E)



5. Now, select edge (E, G)



6. Now, select edge (G, F)



minimum cost of spanning tree  
=  $3 + 2 + 1 + 2 + 1 + 1 = 10$

**Que 5.15.** Write Kruskal's algorithm to find minimum spanning tree.

**Answer**

- In this algorithm, we choose an edge of  $G$  which has smallest weight among the edges of  $G$  which are not loops.

- This algorithm gives an acyclic subgraph  $T$  of  $G$  and the theorem given below proves that  $T$  is minimal spanning tree of  $G$ . Following steps are required :

**Step 1 :** Choose  $e_1$ , an edge of  $G$ , such that weight of  $e_1$ ,  $w(e_1)$  is as small as possible and  $e_1$  is not a loop.

**Step 2 :** If edges  $e_1, e_2, \dots, e_i$  have been selected then choose an edge  $e_{i+1}$  not already chosen such that

- the induced subgraph,  $G[e_1, \dots, e_{i+1}]$  is acyclic and
- $w(e_{i+1})$  is as small as possible

**Step 3 :** If  $G$  has  $n$  vertices, stop after  $n - 1$  edges have been chosen. Otherwise repeat step 2.

If  $G$  be a weighted connected graph in which the weight of the edges are all non-negative numbers, let  $T$  be a sub-graph of  $G$  obtained by Kruskal's algorithm then,  $T$  is minimal spanning tree.

**Que 5.16.** Consider the following undirected graph.

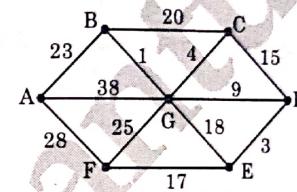


Fig. 5.16.1.

- Find the adjacency list representation of the graph.
- Find a minimum cost spanning tree by Kruskal's algorithm.

**Answer**

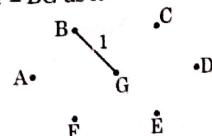
a.

A	B	23	F	28	G	38	X
B	A	23	C	20	G	1	X
C	B	20	D	15	G	4	X
D	C	15	E	3	G	9	X
E	D	3	F	17	G	18	X
F	A	28	E	17	G	25	X
G	A	38	B	1	C	4	D

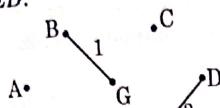
Fig. 5.16.2.

- Kruskal's algorithm :

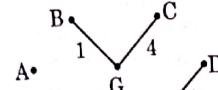
- We will choose  $e = BG$  as it has minimum weight.



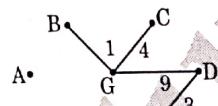
ii. Now choose  $e = ED$ .



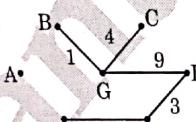
iii. Choose  $e = CG$ , since it has minimum weights.



iv. Choose  $e = GD$ .



v. Choose  $e = EF$  and discard  $BC$ ,  $CD$  and  $GE$  because they form cycle.



vi. Now choose  $e = AB$  and discard  $AG$ ,  $FG$  and  $AF$  because they form cycle. Final minimum spanning tree is given as :

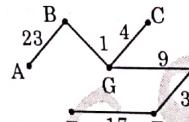


Fig. 5.17.3.

**Que 5.17.** Find the minimum spanning tree in the following graph using Kruskal's algorithm :

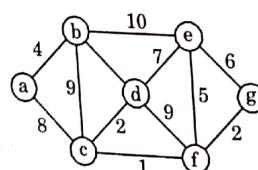
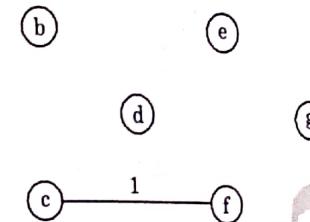


Fig. 5.17.1.

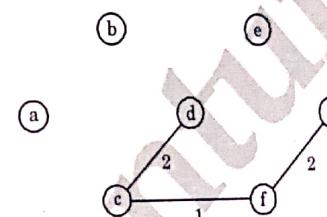
AKTU 2019-20, Marks 10

**Answer**

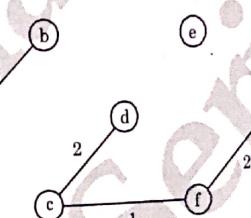
1. We will choose edge =  $cf$  as it has minimum weight.



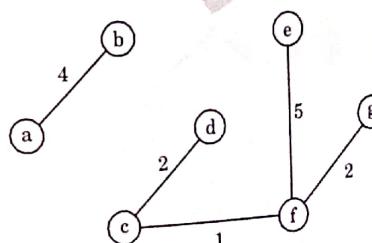
2. Now choose edge =  $cd$  and  $fg$  as it has minimum weight.



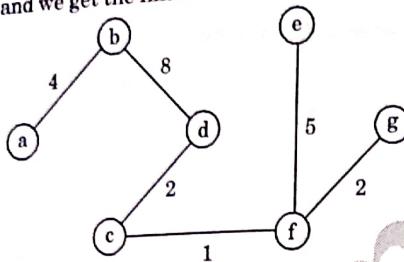
3. Now choose edge =  $ab$ .



4. Now choose edge =  $eg$ .



5. Now choose edge =  $bd$  and discard  $be, eg, de, df, bc$  and  $ac$  because they form cycle and we get the final minimal spanning tree as



**Que 5.18.** Discuss Prim's and Kruskal's algorithm. Construct minimum spanning tree for the below given graph using Prim's algorithm (Source node = a).

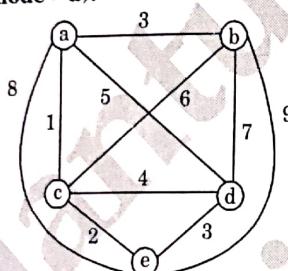


Fig. 5.18.1.

**Answer**

Prim's algorithm : Refer Q. 5.13, Page 5-15E, Unit-5.

Kruskal's algorithm : Refer Q. 5.15, Page 5-17E, Unit-5.

Numerical :

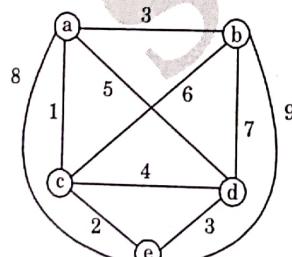


Fig. 5.18.2.

Start with source node = a

Now, edge with smallest weight incident on a is  $e = (a, c)$ .

So, we choose  $e = (a, c)$ .

Now we look on weights :

$$w(c, d) = 4, w(c, e) = 2, w(c, b) = 5$$

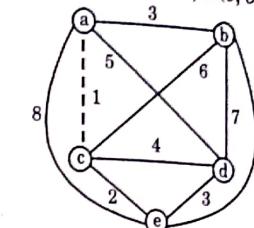


Fig. 5.18.3.

Since minimum is  $w(c, e) = 2$ . We choose  $e = (c, e)$

Again,  $w(e, d) = 3$

$$w(e, a) = 8$$

$$w(e, b) = 7$$

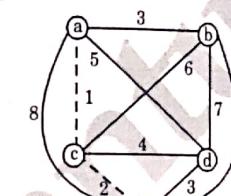


Fig. 5.18.4.

Since minimum is  $w(e, d) = 3$ , we choose  $e = (e, d)$

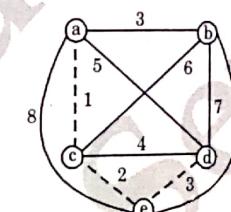


Fig. 5.18.5.

Now,  $w(d, b) = 7$ , we choose  $w(d, b)$

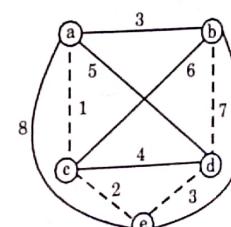


Fig. 5.18.6.

Therefore, the minimum spanning tree is :

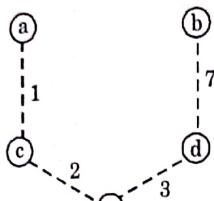


Fig. 5.18.7.

**Que 5.19.** Apply Prim's algorithm to find a minimum spanning tree in the following weighted graph as shown below.

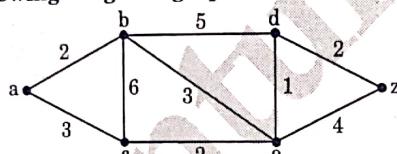


Fig. 5.19.1.

AKTU 2021-22, Marks 10

**Answer**

**Step 1:** Starting from node  $a$  finding minimum weight edge from  $a$

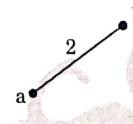


Fig. 5.19.2.

**Step 2 :** From node  $b$  minimum weight edge is  $(b, e) = 3$

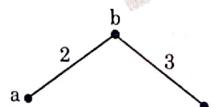


Fig. 5.19.3.

**Step 3 :** Now from node  $e$  minimum weight edge is  $(e, d) = 1$

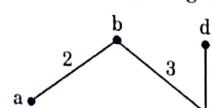


Fig. 5.19.4.

**Step 4 :** Now for traversing node  $z$  and  $c$  minimum weight edge will be  $(d, z) = 2$  and  $(a, c) = 3$

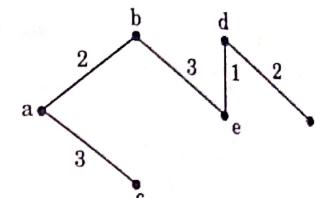


Fig. 5.19.5.

**PART-5**

*Transitive Closure and Shortest Path Algorithm : Warshall Algorithm and Dijkstra Algorithm.*

**Que 5.20.** Explain transitive closure.

**Answer**

1. The transitive closure of a graph  $G$  is defined to be the graph  $G'$  such that  $G'$  has the same nodes as  $G$  and there is an edge  $(v_i, v_j)$  in  $G'$  whenever there is a path from  $v_i$  to  $v_j$  in  $G$ .
2. Accordingly the path matrix  $P$  of the graph  $G$  is precisely the adjacency matrix of its transitive closure  $G'$ .
3. The transitive closure of a graph  $G$  is defined as  $G^*$  or  $G' = (V, E^*)$ , where,  $E^* = \{(i, j) \text{ there is a path from vertex } i \text{ to vertex } j \text{ in } G\}$
4. We construct the transitive closure  $G^* = (V, E^*)$  by putting edge  $(i, j)$  into  $E^*$  if and only if  $t_{ij}(n) = 1$ .
5. The recursive definition of  $t_{ij}^{(k)}$  is

$$t_{ij}^{(0)} = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } i \neq j \text{ and } (i, j) \notin E \\ 1 & \text{if } i = j \text{ or } (i, j) \in E \end{cases}$$

and for  $k \geq 1$

$$t_{ij}^{(k)} = t_{ij}^{(k-1)} \vee (t_{ik}^{(k-1)} \wedge t_{kj}^{(k-1)})$$

**Que 5.21.** Write down Warshall's algorithm for finding all pair shortest path.

OR

Explain Warshall's algorithm with the help of an example.

AKTU 2019-20, Marks 10

**Answer**

1. Floyd Warshall algorithm is a graph analysis algorithm for finding shortest paths in a weighted, directed graph.
2. A single execution of the algorithm will find the shortest path between all pairs of vertices.
3. It does so in  $\Theta(V^3)$  time, where  $V$  is the number of vertices in the graph.
4. Negative-weight edges may be present, but we shall assume that there are no negative-weight cycles.
5. The algorithm considers the "intermediate" vertices of a shortest path, where an intermediate vertex of a simple path  $p = (v_1, v_2, \dots, v_m)$  is any vertex of  $p$  other than  $v_1$  or  $v_m$ , that is, any vertex in the set  $\{v_2, v_3, \dots, v_{m-1}\}$ .
6. Let the vertices of  $G$  be  $V = \{1, 2, \dots, n\}$ , and consider a subset  $\{1, 2, \dots, k\}$  of vertices for some  $k$ .
7. For any pair of vertices  $i, j \in V$ , consider all paths from  $i$  to  $j$  whose intermediate vertices are all drawn from  $\{1, 2, \dots, k\}$ , and let  $p$  be a minimum-weight path from among them.
8. Let  $d_{ij}^{(k)}$  be the weight of a shortest path from vertex  $i$  to vertex  $j$  with all intermediate vertices in the set  $\{1, 2, \dots, k\}$ .  
A recursive definition is given by

$$d_{ij}^{(k)} = \begin{cases} w_{ij} & \text{if } k = 0 \\ \min(d_{ij}^{(k-1)}, d_{ik}^{(k-1)} + d_{kj}^{(k-1)}) & \text{if } k \geq 1 \end{cases}$$

**Floyd Warshall ( $w$ ) :**

1.  $n \leftarrow \text{rows}[w]$
2.  $D^{(0)} \leftarrow w$
3. for  $k \leftarrow 1$  to  $n$
4.   do for  $i \leftarrow 1$  to  $n$
5.     do for  $j \leftarrow 1$  to  $n$
6.       do  $d_{ij}^{(k)} \leftarrow \min(d_{ij}^{(k-1)}, d_{ik}^{(k-1)} + d_{kj}^{(k-1)})$
7. return  $D^{(n)}$

**Que 5.22.** Write the Floyd Warshall algorithm to compute the all pair shortest path. Apply the algorithm on following graph :

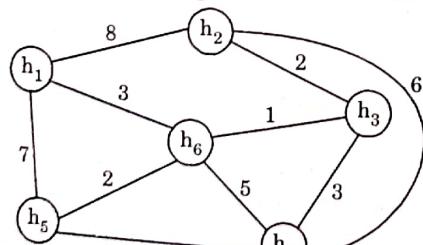


Fig. 5.22.1.

**Answer**

**Floyd's Warshall algorithm :** Refer Q. 5.21, Page 5-24E, Unit-5.

**Numerical :** We cannot solve this using Floyd Warshall algorithm because the given graph is undirected.

**Que 5.23.** Apply the Floyd Warshall's algorithm in above mentioned graph (i.e., in Q. 5.13).

AKTU 2020-21, Marks 10

**Answer**

We cannot solve the above graph using the Floyd Warshall algorithm as the graph is undirected.

**Que 5.24.** Write and explain Dijkstra's algorithm for finding shortest path.

OR

Write and explain an algorithm for finding shortest path between any two nodes of a given graph.

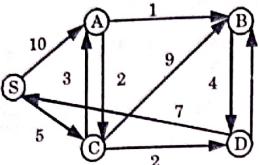
**Answer**

- a. Dijkstra's algorithm, is a greedy algorithm that solves the single-source shortest path problem for a directed graph  $G = (V, E)$  with non-negative edge weights, i.e., we assume that  $w(u, v) \geq 0$  each edge  $(u, v) \in E$ .
- b. Dijkstra's algorithm maintains a set  $S$  of vertices whose final shortest-path weights from the source  $s$  have already been determined.
- c. That is, for all vertices  $v \in S$ , we have  $d[v] = \delta(s, v)$ .
- d. The algorithm repeatedly selects the vertex  $u \in V - S$  with the minimum shortest-path estimate, inserts  $u$  into  $S$ , and relaxes all edges leaving  $u$ .
- e. We maintain a priority queue  $Q$  that contains all the vertices in  $V - S$ , keyed by their  $d$  values.
- f. Graph  $G$  is represented by adjacency list.
- g. Dijkstra's always chooses the "lightest" or "closest" vertex in  $V - S$  to insert into set  $S$  that it uses as a greedy strategy.

**DIJKSTRA ( $G, w, s$ )**

1. INITIALIZE-SINGLE-SOURCE ( $G, s$ )
2.  $S \leftarrow \emptyset$
3.  $Q \leftarrow V[G]$
4. while  $Q \neq \emptyset$
5. do  $u \leftarrow \text{EXTRACT-MIN}(Q)$
6.  $S \leftarrow S \cup \{u\}$
7. for each vertex  $v \in \text{Adj}[u]$
8. do RELAX ( $u, v, w$ )

**Que 5.25.** Describe the Dijkstra algorithm to find the shortest path. Find the shortest path in the following graph with vertex 'S' as source vertex.



AKTU 2019-20, Marks 10

### Answer

Dijkstra algorithm : Refer Q. 5.24, Page 5-26E, Unit-5.

Numerical :

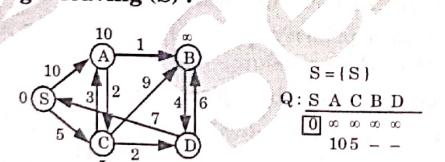
Initialize :



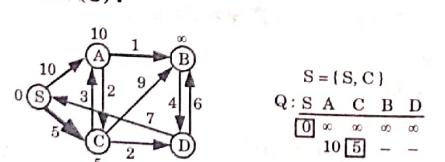
EXTRACT - MIN (S) :



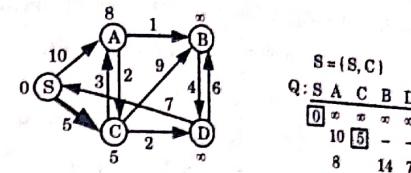
Relax all edges leaving (S) :



EXTRACT - MIN (C) :



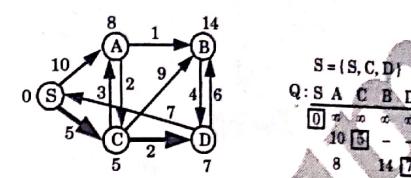
Relax all edges leaving C :



$S = \{S, C\}$

Q: S A C B D  
[0] 5 ∞ ∞ ∞  
10 - -  
8 14 7

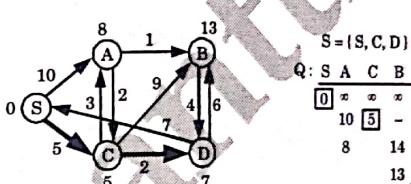
EXTRACT - MIN (D) :



$S = \{S, C, D\}$

Q: S A C B D  
[0] 5 ∞ ∞ ∞  
10 - -  
8 14 7

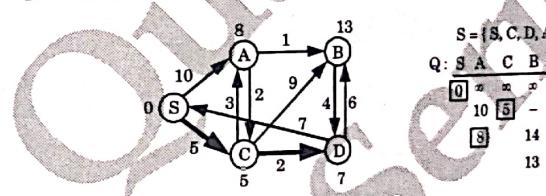
Relax all edges leaving D :



$S = \{S, C, D\}$

Q: S A C B D  
[0] 5 ∞ ∞ ∞  
10 - -  
8 14 7  
13

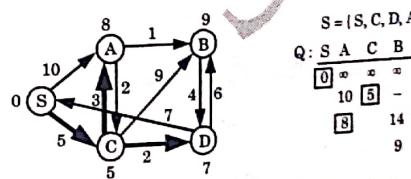
EXTRACT - MIN (A) :



$S = \{S, C, D, A\}$

Q: S A C B D  
[0] 5 ∞ ∞ ∞  
10 - -  
8 14 7  
13

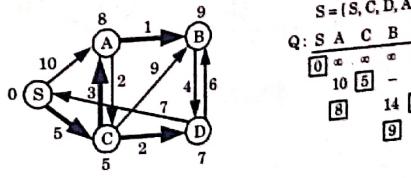
Relax all edges leaving A :



$S = \{S, C, D, A\}$

Q: S A C B D  
[0] 5 ∞ ∞ ∞  
10 - -  
8 14 7  
9

EXTRACT - MIN (B) :



$S = \{S, C, D, A, B\}$

Q: S A C B D  
[0] 5 ∞ ∞ ∞  
10 - -  
8 14 7  
9

**Que 5.26.** Use Dijkstra's algorithm to find the shortest paths from source to all other vertices in the following graph.

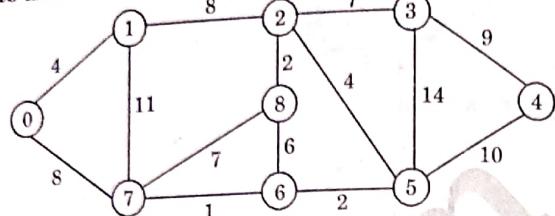


Fig. 5.26.1.

AKTU 2021-22, Marks 10

**Answer**

Step 1 : Assign cost to vertices considering a as the source node.

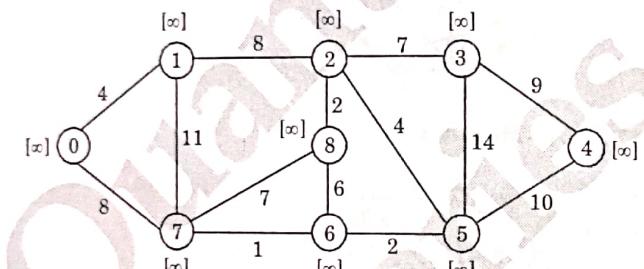


Fig. 5.26.2.

Step 2 : Calculate minimum cost for neighbors of selected source.

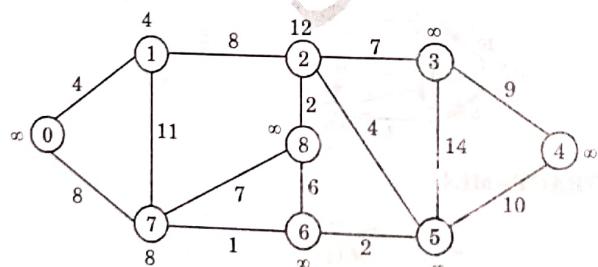


Fig. 5.26.3.

**Step 3 :** Similarly calculate minimum cost of all the nodes as

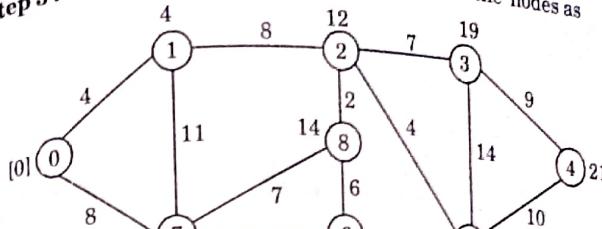


Fig. 5.26.4.

**Step 4 :** Following is the shortest path tree.

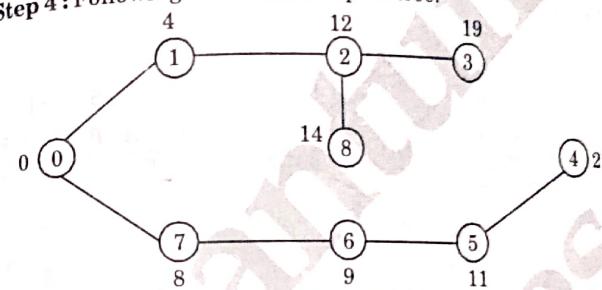


Fig. 5.26.5.

**Que 5.27.** Write the Dijkstra algorithm for shortest path in a graph and also find the shortest path from 'S' to all remaining vertices of graph in the following graph :

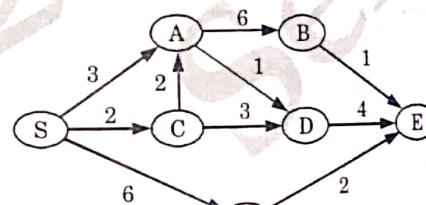


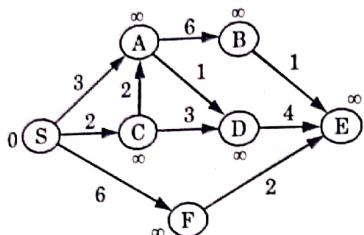
Fig. 5.27.1.

AKTU 2022-23, Marks 10

**Answer**

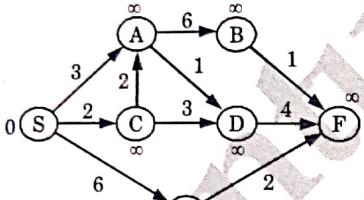
Dijkstra algorithm : Refer Q. 5.24, Page 5-26E, Unit-5.

Numerical :  
Initialize :



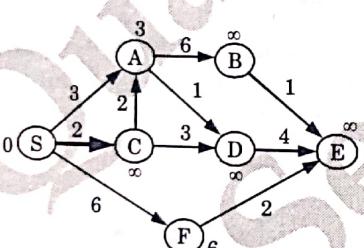
	S'	{}
Q	S A B C D E F	0 infinity infinity infinity infinity infinity infinity

Extract min (S) :



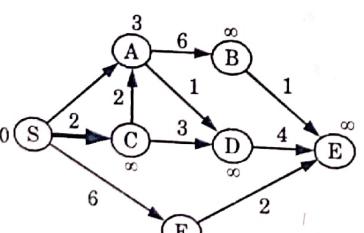
	S'	{S}
Q	S A B C D E F	0 infinity infinity infinity infinity infinity infinity

All edge leaving (S) :



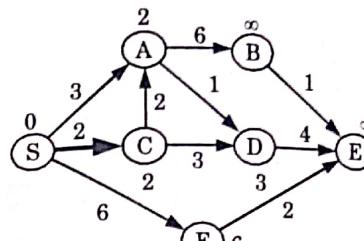
	S'	{S}
Q	S A B C D E F	0 infinity infinity infinity infinity infinity infinity

Extract min (C) :



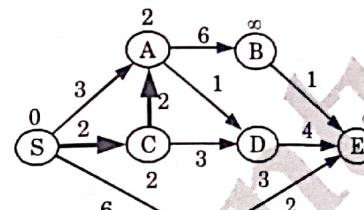
	S'	{S, C}
Q	S A B C D E F	0 infinity infinity infinity infinity infinity infinity

All edges leaving (C) :



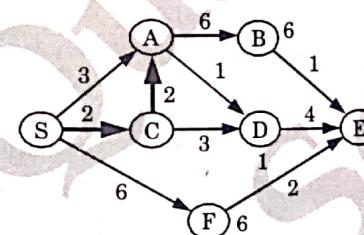
	S'	{S, C}
Q	S A B C D E F	0 infinity infinity infinity infinity infinity infinity
	0	x x x x x x
	3	x [2] x x 6
	2	x 3 x 6

Extract min (A) :



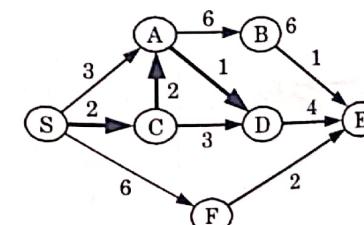
	S'	{S, C, A}
Q	S A B C D E F	0 infinity infinity infinity infinity infinity infinity
	0	x x x x x x
	3	x [2] x x 6
	2	x 3 x 6

All edge leaving (A) :



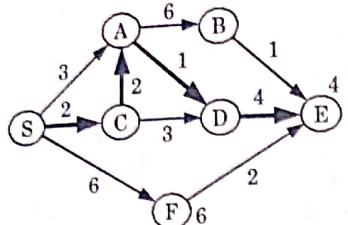
	S'	{S, C, A}
Q	S A B C D E F	0 infinity infinity infinity infinity infinity infinity
	0	x x x x x x
	3	x [2] x x 6
	2	x 3 x 6
	6	1 x 6

Extract min (D) :



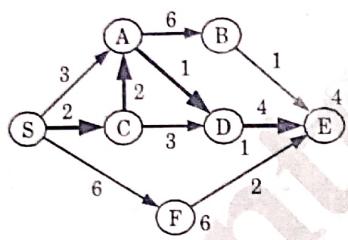
	S'	{S, C, A, D}
Q	S A B C D E F	0 infinity infinity infinity infinity infinity infinity
	0	x x x x x x
	3	x [2] x x 6
	2	x 3 x 6
	6	[1] x 6

All edge leaving (D) :



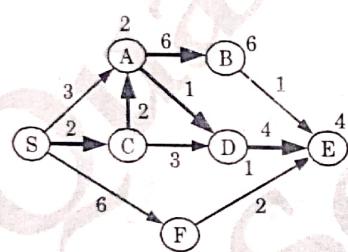
Q	$S' = \{S, C, A, D, E\}$						
	S	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	$\infty$	$\infty$	$\infty$	$\infty$	$\infty$	$\infty$	$\infty$
3	$\infty$	$\boxed{2}$	$\infty$	$\infty$	6		
2	$\infty$		$\infty$	$\infty$	6		
6		$\boxed{1}$	$\infty$	6			
6			$\boxed{4}$	6			

Extract min (E) :



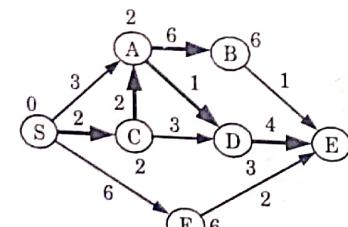
Q	$S' = \{S, C, A, D, E\}$						
	S	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	$\infty$	$\infty$	$\infty$	$\infty$	$\infty$	$\infty$	$\infty$
3	$\infty$	$\boxed{2}$	$\infty$	$\infty$	6		
2	$\infty$		$\infty$	$\infty$	6		
6		$\boxed{1}$	$\infty$	6			
6			$\boxed{4}$	6			

Extract min (B) :



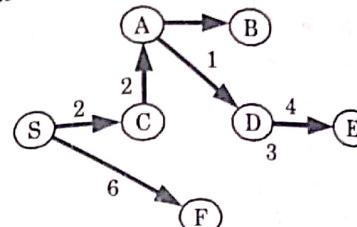
Q	$S' = \{S, C, A, D, E, B\}$						
	S	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	$\infty$	$\infty$	$\infty$	$\infty$	$\infty$	$\infty$	$\infty$
3	$\infty$	$\boxed{2}$	$\infty$	$\infty$	6		
2	$\infty$		$\infty$	$\infty$	6		
6		$\boxed{1}$	$\infty$	6			
6			$\boxed{4}$	6			
6				$\boxed{6}$			

Extract min (F) :



Q	$S' = \{S, C, A, D, E, B, F\}$						
	S	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	$\infty$	$\infty$	$\infty$	$\infty$	$\infty$	$\infty$	$\infty$
3	$\infty$	$\boxed{2}$	$\infty$	$\infty$	6		
2	$\infty$		$\infty$	$\infty$	6		
6		$\boxed{1}$	$\infty$	6			
6			$\boxed{4}$	6			
6				$\boxed{6}$			

Shortest (F) :



Que 5.28. Write and explain the Floyd Warshall algorithm to find the all pair shortest path. Use the Floyd Warshall algorithm to find shortest path among all the vertices in the given graph :

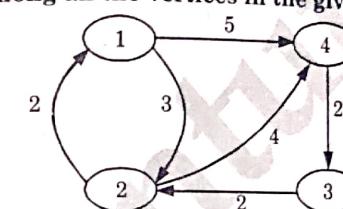


Fig. 5.28.1.

AKTU 2022-23, Marks 10

Answer

Floyd Warshall algorithm : Refer Q. 5.24, Page 5-34E, Unit-5.

Numerical :

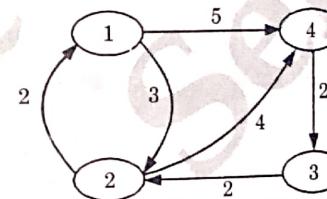


Fig. 5.28.2.

$$D^0 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 1 & 0 & 3 & \infty & 5 \\ 2 & 2 & 0 & \infty & 4 \\ 3 & \infty & 1 & 0 & \infty \\ 4 & \infty & \infty & 2 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$D^1 = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 3 & \infty & 5 \\ 2 & 0 & \infty & 4 \\ \infty & 1 & 0 & \infty \\ \infty & \infty & 2 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$D^2 = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 3 & \infty & 5 \\ 2 & 0 & \infty & 4 \\ 3 & 1 & 0 & 5 \\ \infty & \infty & 2 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$D^3 = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 3 & \infty & 5 \\ 2 & 0 & \infty & 4 \\ 3 & 1 & 0 & 5 \\ 5 & 3 & 2 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$D^4 = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 3 & 7 & 5 \\ 2 & 0 & 6 & 4 \\ 3 & 1 & 0 & 5 \\ 5 & 3 & 2 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$



Quantum Series



## Array and Linked List (2 Marks Questions)

- 1.1. Define the term data structure. List some linear and non-linear data structures stating the application area where they will be used.

**Ans.** It is a particular way of storing and organizing data in a computer so that it can be used efficiently.

It can be classified into two types :

- i. Linear data structures :
  - 1. Array
  - 2. Stacks
  - 3. Queue
  - 4. Linked list
- ii. Non-linear data structures :
  - 1. Tree
  - 2. Graph

- 1.2. What are the data types used in C ?

**Ans.** Data types used in C are :

- 1. Primitive data types
- 2. Non-primitive data types

- 1.3. Define an algorithm.

**Ans.** An algorithm is a step-by-step finite sequence of instruction, to solve a well-defined computational problem.

- 1.4. What are the characteristics of an algorithm ?

**Ans.** Characteristics of an algorithm are :

- 1. It should be free from ambiguity.
- 2. It should be concise.
- 3. It should be efficient.

- 1.5. Define complexity.

**Ans.** The complexity of an algorithm  $M$  is the function  $f(n)$  which gives the running time and/or storage space requirement of the algorithm in terms of the size  $n$  of the input data.

- 1.6. Define time complexity and space complexity of an algorithm.

**Ans.** Time complexity : Time complexity is the amount of time it needs to run to completion.

**Space complexity :** Space complexity is the amount of memory it needs to run to completion.

**1.7. Define time-space trade-off.**

AKTU 2020-21, Marks 02

**Ans.** The time-space tradeoff refers to a choice between algorithmic solutions of data processing problems that allows to decrease the running time of an algorithmic solution by increasing the space to store data and vice versa.

**1.8. Differentiate array and linked list.**

AKTU 2020-21, Marks 02

**Ans.**

S. No.	Array	Linked list
1.	An array is a list of finite number of elements of same data type i.e., integer, real or string etc.	A linked list is a linear collection of data elements called nodes which are connected by links.
2.	Elements can be accessed randomly.	Elements cannot be accessed randomly. It can be accessed only sequentially.

**1.9. Write down the properties of Abstract Data Type (ADT).**

**Ans. Properties of Abstract Data Type (ADT) :**

- i. It is used to simplify the description of abstract algorithm to classify and evaluate data structure.
- ii. It is an important conceptual tool in OOPs and design by contract methodologies for software development.

**1.10. Differentiate linear and non-linear data structures.**

**Ans.**

S. No.	Linear data structure	Non-linear data structure
1.	It is a data structure whose elements form a sequence.	It is a data structure whose elements do not form a sequence.
2.	Every element in the structure has a unique predecessor and unique successor.	There is no unique predecessor or unique successor.
3.	Examples of linear data structure are arrays, linked lists, stacks and queues.	Examples of non-linear data structures are trees and graphs.

**1.11. What are the merits and demerits of array data structures ?**

**Ans. Merits of array :**

1. Array is a collection of elements of similar data type.
2. Hence, multiple applications that require multiple data of same data type are represented by a single name.

**Demerits of array :**

1. Linear arrays are static structures, i.e., memory used by them cannot be reduced or extended.
2. Previous knowledge of number of elements in the array is necessary.

**1.12. How can you represent a sparse matrix in memory ?**

AKTU 2019-20, Marks 02

**Ans.** There are two ways of representing sparse matrix in memory :

1. Array representation
2. Linked representation

**1.13. List the various operations on linked list.**

AKTU 2019-20, Marks 02

**Ans. Various operations on linked list are :**

1. Insertion at beginning
2. Insertion at end
3. Deletion at beginning
4. Deletion at end
5. Deletion of an element at specified location
6. Insertion of an element at specified location

**1.14. Define best case, average case and worst case for analyzing the complexity of a program.**

AKTU 2022-23, Marks 02

**Ans. Best case :** Best case is the function which performs the minimum number of step on input data of  $n$  element.

**Average case :** Average case analysis we take all possible inputs and calculate the computing time for all of the inputs.

**Worst case :** Worst case analysis calculates the upper bound on the running time of an algorithm.

**1.15. What are the advantages and disadvantages of array over linked list ?**

AKTU 2022-23, Marks 02

**Ans. Advantages :**

1. **Random access :** Arrays allow direct access to any element using its index but linked list do not provide random access to elements.
2. **Memory efficiency :** Arrays have a smaller memory overhead compared to linked lists.

**Disadvantages :**

1. **Fixed size :** The size of an array cannot be easily changed dynamically but is linked list size can be changed dynamically.

- 2. Insertion/Deletion :** Inserting or deleting elements in an array can be inefficient and time-consuming.

- 1.16. List the advantages of doubly linked list over single linked list.**

AKTU 2021-22, Marks 02

- Ans.** Following are the advantages of doubly linked list over single linked list :

1. It allows us to iterate in both directions.
2. We can delete a node easily as we have access to its previous node.
3. Reversing is easy.
4. It can grow or shrink in size dynamically.
5. Useful in implementing various other data structures.

- 1.17. Define pointer.**

- Ans.** Pointers are variable which can hold the address of another variable. Some of the examples of pointer declarations are :

```
int * ptr1;
float * ptr2;
unsigned int * ptr3;
```

- 1.18. Differentiate between array and pointer.**

**Ans.**

S.No.	Array	Pointer
1.	Array can be initialized at definition.	Pointer cannot be initialized at definition.
2.	Static in nature.	Dynamic in nature.
3.	It cannot be resized.	It can be resized.

- 1.19. Differentiate between overflow and underflow condition in a linked list.**

**Ans.**

S.No.	Overflow	Underflow
1.	Overflow condition occurs in linked list when data are inserted into a list but there is no available space.	Underflow condition occurs when we delete data from empty linked list.
2.	In linked list overflow occurs when AVAIL = NULL and there is an insertion operation.	In linked list underflow occurs when START = NULL and there is a deletion operation.

- 1.20. Write a function to reverse the list.**

**Ans.** node \* reverse (node \* p){  
node \*q, \*r;

```
q = (node*) NULL;
while (p != NULL)
{
    r = q;
    q = p;
    p = p -> next;
    p -> next = r;
}
return(q);
}
```

- 1.21. Rank the following typical bounds in increasing order of growth rate :  $O(\log n)$ ,  $O(n^4)$ ,  $O(1)$ ,  $O(n^2 \log n)$ .**

AKTU 2021-22, Marks 02

**Ans.**  $O(1) < O(\log n) < O(n^2 \log n) < O(n^4)$

- 1.22. Define a sparse matrix. Suggest a space efficient representation for space matrices.**

AKTU 2021-22, Marks 02

**Ans.** **Sparse matrix :** Sparse matrices are the matrices in which most of the elements of the matrix have zero value.

**Representation of sparse matrices : Array representation :**

- i. In the array representation of a sparse matrix, only the non-zero elements are stored so that storage space can be reduced.
- ii. Each non-zero element in the sparse matrix is represented as (row, column, value).
- iii. For this a two-dimensional array containing three columns can be used. The first column is for storing the row numbers, the second column is for storing the column numbers and the third column represents the value corresponding to the non-zero element at (row, column) in the first two columns.

- 1.23. What does the following recursive function do for a given Linked list with first node as head ?**

```
void fun 1 (struct node* head)
{
if(head = NULL)
return;
fun 1 (head->next);
printf("%d ", head->data);
}
```

AKTU 2021-22, Marks 02

**Ans.** The function prints all nodes of linked list in reverse order. fun1() prints the given Linked List in reverse manner. For Linked List 1 -> 2 -> 3 -> 4 -> 5, fun1() prints 5 -> 4 -> 3 -> 2 -> 1.





## Stacks and Queues (2 Marks Questions)

2.1. Give some applications of stack ?

AKTU 2019-20, Marks 02

**Ans.** Applications of stack are :

- i. Infix to postfix conversion.
- ii. Implementing function calls.
- iii. Page-visited history in a web browser.
- iv. Undo sequence in a text editor.

2.2. Mention the limitations of stack using array.

**Ans.** Limitations of stacks using array :

- i. The maximum size of the stack once defined cannot be changed.
- ii. Trying to push a new element into a full stack causes an overflow condition.

2.3. If the Tower of Hanoi is operated on  $n = 10$  disks, calculate the total number of moves.

OR

Calculate total number of moves for Tower of Hanoi for  $n = 10$  disks.

**Ans.** For  $n$  number of disks, total number of moves  $= 2^n - 1$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{For } 10 \text{ disks, i.e., } n = 10, \text{ total number of moves} &= 2^{10} - 1 \\ &= 1024 - 1 \\ &= 1023 \end{aligned}$$

Therefore, if the Tower of Hanoi is operated on  $n = 10$  disks, then total number of moves are 1023.

2.4. How do you push elements in a linked stack ?

**Ans.** To insert an element onto stack is known as PUSH operation. Before inserting first we increase the top pointer and then insert the element.

2.5. What is tail recursion ? Explain with a suitable example.

AKTU 2019-20, 2020-21; Marks 02

AKTU 2021-22, Marks 02

OR

What do you understand by tail recursion ?

AKTU 2022-23, Marks 02

- Ans.**
1. Tail recursion (or tail-end recursion) is a special case of recursion in which the last operation of the function, the tail call is a recursive call. Such recursions can be easily transformed to iterations.
  2. Replacing recursion with iteration, manually or automatically, can drastically decrease the amount of stack space used and improve efficiency.
  3. Converting a call to a branch or jump in such a case is called a tail call optimization.
- Example :** Refer Q. 2.17, Page 2-17E, Unit-2.

2.6. Differentiate between iteration and recursion.

**Ans.**

S.No.	Iteration	Recursion
1.	It is a process of executing statement until some specified condition is satisfied.	It is a technique of defining anything in terms of itself.
2.	Iterative counterpart of a problem is more efficient in term of memory utilization and execution speed.	It is a worse option to go for simple problems.

2.7. Discuss the steps for converting an infix expression to postfix expression.

**Ans.** Steps for converting an infix expression to postfix expression :

- i. Parenthesize the expression starting from left to right.
- ii. During parenthesizing the expression, the operands associated with operator having higher precedence are first parenthesized.
- iii. Once the expression is converted to postfix then remove the parenthesis.

2.8. Convert the infix expression  $(A + B) * (C - D) \$ E * F$  to postfix. Give the answer without any spaces.

AKTU 2021-22, Marks 02

**Ans.** 
$$\begin{array}{ccccccc} (A + B) & * & (C - D) & \$ & E & * & F \\ X & & Y & & Z & & \\ X * Y \$ Z & & & & & & \\ W & & & & & & \\ W \$ Z & & & & & & \\ W Z \$ & & & & & & \\ XY * \$ F * \$ & & & & & & \\ AB + CD - \$ F \$ * \$ & & & & & & \end{array}$$

## 2.9. Write some applications of queue.

**Ans.** Applications of queues are :

- Operating systems schedule jobs in the order of arrival.
- Simulation of real world queues such as lines at a ticket counter.
- Multiprogramming.
- Waiting times for customers at call center.

## 2.10. Convert the following arithmetic infix expression into its equivalent postfix expression.

Expression :  $A - B/C + D^*E + F$ **Ans.**  $(A - B/C + D^*E + F)$ 

Character	Stack	Postfix
(	(	
A	(	A
-	(-	A
B	(-	AB
/	(- /	AB
C	(- /	ABC
+	(- +	ABC /
D	(- +	ABC / D
*	(- + *	ABC / D
E	(- + *	ABC / DE
+	(- ++	ABC / DE *
F	(- ++	ABC / DE * F
)	(	ABC / DE * F ++ -

## 2.11. Write the difference between stack and queue.

**Ans.**

S.No.	Stack	Queue
1.	A stack is logically a LIFO type of list.	A queue is logically a FIFO type of list.
2.	No element other than the top of stack element is visible.	No element other than front and rear element are visible.

## 2.12. Write down the limitations of circular queue.

**Ans.** Limitations of circular queue are :

- We cannot distinguish between full and empty queue.
- Front and rear indices are in exactly the same relative positions for an empty and for a full queue.

## 2.13. What is the significance of priority queue ?

OR

Define priority queue. Given one application of priority queue.

**AKTU 2019-20, Marks 02****Ans.** Priority queue is a data structure in which elements can be stored as per their priorities. And therefore one can remove the elements from such queue according to their priorities.  
**Application:** Used in job scheduling algorithms.

## 2.14. Write the syntax to check whether a given circular queue is full or empty.

OR

Explain circular queue. What is the condition if circular queue is full ?

OR

Write the condition for empty and full circular queue.

**AKTU 2022-23, Marks 02**

OR

Write the full and empty condition for a circular queue data structure.

**AKTU 2020-21, Marks 02****Ans.** Circular queue : A circular queue is one in which the insertion of a new element is done at the very first location of the queue if the last location at the queue is full.**Syntax to check circular queue is full :**

If ((front == MAX - 1) || (front == 0 &amp;&amp; rear == MAX - 1))

**Syntax to check circular queue is empty :**

If (front == 0 &amp;&amp; rear == -1)

## 2.15. What is recursion ? Give disadvantages of recursion.

**Ans.** Recursion : Recursion is the process of expressing a function that calls itself to perform specific operation.**Disadvantages of recursion :**

- Recursive solution is always logical and it is very difficult to trace, debug and understand.
- Recursion takes a lot of stack space.
- Recursion uses more processor time.

## 2.16. Which data structure is used to perform recursion and why ?

**AKTU 2022-23, Marks 02****Ans.** Call stack data structure is used to perform recursion. The call stack helps in maintaining the correct order of function calls and their respective execution contexts during recursion. It provides the necessary data structure to store and retrieve the state of function calls, ensuring that the recursive process behaves correctly and terminates appropriately.



## Searching and Sorting (2 Marks Questions)

**3.1. What do you mean by searching ?**

**Ans.** Searching is a process of finding the location of given elements in the linear arrays. The search is said to be successful if the given element is found.

**3.2. Name two searching techniques.**

**Ans.** Two searching techniques are :

1. Linear (sequential) search
2. Binary search

**3.3. Define sequential search.**

**Ans.** In sequential search, each element of an array is read one-by-one sequentially and it is compared with the desired element.

**3.4. Classify the hashing functions based on the various methods by which the key value is found.**

**Ans.** Hashing functions on various methods by which the key value is founded are :

- i. Division method
- ii. Multiplication method
- iii. Mid square method
- iv. Folding method

**3.5. Differentiate sequential search and binary search.**

**AKTU 2020-21, Marks 02**

**Ans.**

S. No.	Sequential (linear) search	Binary search
1.	No elementary condition i.e., array can be sorted or unsorted.	Elementary condition i.e., array should be sorted.
2.	It takes long time to search an element.	It takes less time to search an element.
3.	Complexity is $O(n)$ .	Complexity is $O(\log_2 n)$ .
4.	It searches data linearly.	It is based on divide and conquer method.

**3.6. Give example of one each stable and unstable sorting techniques.**

**AKTU 2021-22, Marks 02**

**Ans.** Examples of stable algorithms are Merge Sort, Insertion Sort, Bubble Sort and Binary Tree Sort. Quick Sort, Heap Sort, and Selection Sort are the unstable sorting algorithm.

**3.7. How does bubble sort work ? Explain.**

**AKTU 2019-20, Marks 02**

**Ans.** Bubble sort procedure is based on following idea :

1. Suppose if the array contains  $n$  elements, then  $(n - 1)$  iterations are required to sort this array.
2. The set of items in the array are scanned again and again and if any two adjacent items are found to be out of order, they are reversed.
3. At the end of the first iteration, the lowest value is placed in the first position.
4. At the end of the second iteration, the next lowest value is placed in the second position and so on.

**3.8. Differentiate between internal sorting and external sorting.**

**AKTU 2022-23, Marks 02**

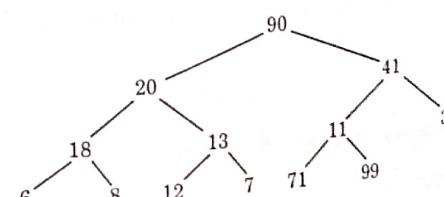
**Ans.**

S.No.	Internal sorting	External sorting
1.	The internal sorting resides in main memory.	External sorting resides in secondary memory.
2.	It is independent of time to read/write a record.	It is dependent on time.

**3.9. Examine the minimum number of interchanges needed to convert the array 90, 20, 41, 18, 13, 11, 3, 6, 8, 12, 7, 71, 99 into a maximum heap.**

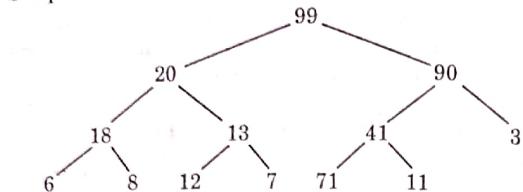
**AKTU 2020-21, Marks 02**

**Ans.**



Swap 99 with 11

Swap 99 with 41  
Swap 99 with 90



Swap 71 with 41

$\therefore$  Minimum number of interchanges required to get a maximum heap is 4.

### 3.10. Discuss various collision resolution strategies for hash table.

**Ans.** Collision resolution strategies for hash table are :

- Chaining method : It hold the address of a table element by using  $h(K) \equiv \text{key} \% \text{table slots}$ .
- Open addressing method : In this, all the elements of the dynamic sets are stored in hash table itself.

### 3.11. What is sorting ? How is sorting essential for database applications ?

**Ans.** Sorting : It is an operation which is used to put the elements of list in a certain order. i.e., either in decreasing or increasing order.

**Sorting essential for database applications :** Sorting is easier and faster to locate items in a sorted list than unsorted. Sorting algorithms can be used in a program to sort an array for later searching or writing out to an ordered file or report. Sorted arrays/lists make it easier to find things more quickly.

### 3.12. What do you understand by stable and in-place sorting ?

**Ans.** **Stable sorting :** Stable sorting is an algorithm where two objects with equal keys appear in the same order in sorted output as they appear in the input unsorted array.

**In-place sorting :** An in-place sorting is an algorithm that does not need an extra space and produces an output in the same memory that contains the data by transforming the input 'in-place'. However, a small constant extra space used for variables is allowed.



## Trees (2 Marks Questions)

#### 4.1. Define tree.

**Ans.** A tree  $T$  is a finite non-empty set of elements. One of these elements is called the root, and the remaining elements, if any is partitioned into trees is called subtree of  $T$ . A tree is a non-linear data structure.

#### 4.2. Explain threaded binary tree. AKTU 2019-20, Marks 02

**Ans.** Threaded binary tree is a binary tree in which all left child pointers that are NULL points to its in-order predecessor and all right child pointers that are NULL points to its in-order successor.

#### 4.3. What is the importance of threaded binary tree ?

AKTU 2020-21, Marks 02

**Ans.** A threaded binary tree is important because it enhances the efficiency of traversing binary trees, offering several advantages:

- In-order traversal :** Threaded trees facilitate in-order traversal without recursion or extra stack space.
- Efficient search :** It accelerates search operations by providing a direct path to the next or previous node.
- Space efficiency :** Threads reduce memory overhead compared to traditional recursive tree traversal methods.

#### 4.4. Define extended binary tree, full binary tree, strictly binary tree and complete binary tree. AKTU 2019-20, Marks 02

**Ans.** **Extended binary tree :** A binary tree  $T$  is said to be 2-tree or extended binary tree if each node has either 0 or 2 children.

**Full binary tree :** A full binary tree is formed when each missing child in the binary tree is replaced with a node having no children.

**Strictly binary tree :** If every non-leaf node in a binary tree has non-empty left and right subtree, the tree is termed as strictly binary tree.

**Complete binary tree :** A tree is called a complete binary tree if tree satisfies following conditions :

**SQ-14 E (CS/IT-Sem-3)****2 Marks Questions**

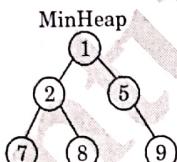
- Each node has exactly two children except leaf node.
- All leaf nodes are at same level.
- If a binary tree contains  $m$  nodes at level  $l$ , it contains at most  $2^m$  nodes at level  $l + 1$ .

**4.5. Write short notes on min heap.**

**AKTU 2020-21, Marks 02**

**Ans:**

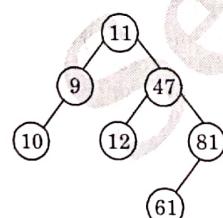
- In a Min heap, the root node has the minimum value.
- The value of each node is equal to or greater than the value of its parent node.
- In a min heap, the least element is accessed within constant time since it is at index 1.



**Fig. 4.5.1.**

**4.6. Draw the binary search tree that results from inserting the following numbers in sequence starting with 11 : 11, 47, 81, 9, 61, 10, 12,**

**Ans.** 11, 47, 81, 9, 61, 10, 12



**Fig. 4.6.1.**

**AKTU 2021-22, Marks 02**

**4.7. Write advantages of AVL tree over Binary Search Tree (BST).**

**AKTU 2021-22, Marks 02**

**Ans.** Advantages of AVL tree over binary search tree are :

- The height of the AVL tree is always balanced.

**Data Structure****SQ-15 E (CS/IT-Sem-3)**

- The height never grows beyond  $\log N$ , where  $N$  is the total number of nodes in the tree.
- It gives better search time complexity when compared to simple Binary Search trees.
- AVL trees have self-balancing capabilities.

**4.8. Differentiate between binary search tree and a heap.**

**AKTU 2022-23, Marks 02**

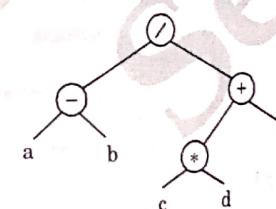
**Ans:**

S.No.	Binary search tree	Heap
1.	BST is ordered.	Heap is unordered.
2.	An acyclic graph is commonly used to illustrate a BST.	The heap is represented using a complete binary tree.
3.	Elements are sorted in increasing order when an in order traversal of BST is done.	No such order of elements present in a heap.
4.	There is no need of finding input data size in a chance.	You have to find the input data size before making your Hash table.

**4.9. Construct an expression tree for the following algebraic expression :  $(a - b) / ((c * d) + e)$**

**AKTU 2022-23, Marks 02**

**Ans.**  $(a - b) / ((c * d) + e)$



**4.10. In a complete binary tree if the number of nodes is 1000000. What will be the height of complete binary tree ?**

**AKTU 2022-23, Marks 02**

**Ans.** Height of a complete binary tree  

$$h = \lfloor \log_2 n \rfloor = \lfloor \log_2 1000000 \rfloor = 19$$

**4.11. Discuss the concept of "successor" and "predecessor" in binary search tree.**

**Ans.** In binary search tree, if a node  $X$  has two children, then its predecessor is the maximum value in its left subtree and its successor is the minimum value in its right subtree.

**4.12. Explain height balanced tree. List general cases to maintain the height.**

**Ans.**

- An AVL (or height balanced) tree is a balanced binary search tree.
- In an AVL tree, balance factor of every node is either  $-1, 0$  or  $+1$ .
- Balance factor of a node is the difference between the heights of left and right subtrees of that node.

Balance factor = height of left subtree – height of right subtree.

**General cases to maintain the height are :**

- Left Left rotation (LL rotation)
- Right Right rotation (RR rotation)
- Left Right rotation (LR rotation)
- Right Left rotation (RL rotation)



## Graph (2 Marks Questions)

**5.1. What are the applications of graphs ?**

**Ans.** Applications of graph are :

- Representing relationship between components in electronic circuits.
- Transportation network in highway network, flight network.
- Computer network in local area network.

**5.2. Write down the applications of DFS.**

**Ans.** Applications of DFS:

- Topological sorting.
- Finding connected components.
- Finding strongly connected components.
- Solving puzzles such as mazes.

**5.3. Write down the applications of BFS.**

**Ans.** Applications of BFS:

- Finding all nodes within one connected component.
- Finding the shortest path between two nodes.

**5.4. How the graph can be represented in memory ? Explain with suitable example.**

OR

List the different types of representation of graphs.

OR

Write different representations of graphs in the memory.

AKTU 2021-22, Marks 02

**Ans.** Graph can be represented in memory :

- Sequential representation (or, adjacency matrix representation).
- Linked list representation (or, adjacency list representation).

**For example :** Consider the following directed graph :

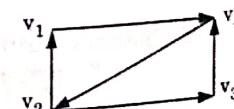


Fig. 5.4.1.

**Sequential / Matrix representation :**

$$\begin{matrix} & v_1 & v_2 & v_3 & v_4 \\ v_1 & \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \\ v_2 & \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \\ v_3 & \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \\ v_4 & \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \end{matrix}$$

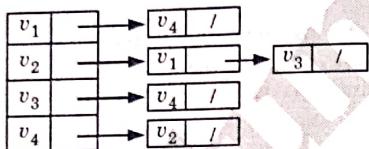
**Linked representation :**

Fig. 5.4.2.

- 5.5. Compare adjacency matrix and adjacency list representations of graph.** AKTU 2019-20, Marks 02

**Ans.**

S.No.	Adjacency matrix	Adjacency list
1.	$O(n^2)$ memory is used, which is constant.	Memory use depends upon the number of edges in a graph.
2.	Slow to iterate over all edges.	Fast to iterate over all edges.

- 5.6. What is minimum cost spanning tree ? Give its applications.** AKTU 2019-20, Marks 02

**Ans.** **Minimum cost spanning tree :** In a weighted graph, a minimum spanning tree is a spanning tree that has minimum weight than all other spanning trees of the same graph.

**Application of minimum cost spanning tree :**

- Used for network designs.
- Used to find approximate solutions for complex mathematical problems.
- Cluster analysis.

- 5.7. Write short notes on adjacency multi list representation a graph.** AKTU 2020-21, Marks 02

**Ans.**

- Adjacency multilist representation maintains the lists as multilists, that is, lists in which nodes are shared among several lists.
- For each edge there will be exactly one node, but this node will be in two lists i.e., the adjacency lists for each of the two nodes, it is incident to.

- 5.8. Compute the transitive closure of following graph.**

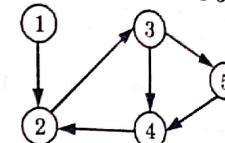


Fig. 5.8.1.

AKTU 2020-21, Marks 02**Ans.**

$$\begin{matrix} & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 3 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 4 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 5 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \end{matrix}$$

- 5.9. Write an algorithm for Breadth First Search (BFS) traversal of a graph.** AKTU 2022-23, Marks 02

**Ans. Algorithm :**

- Initialize all nodes to ready state (STATUS = 1).
- Put the starting node A in queue and change its status to the waiting state (STATUS = 2).
- Repeat step (iv) and (v) until queue is empty.
- Remove the front node N of queue. Process N and change the status on N to the processed state (STATUS = 2).
- Add to the rear of queue all the neighbours of N that are in the ready state (STATUS = 1) and change their status to the waiting state (STATUS = 2) [End of loop].
- End.

- 5.10. Prove that the number of odd degree vertices in a connected graph should be even.**

**Ans.** Let  $V_1$  and  $V_2$  be the set of vertices of even and odd degrees respectively. Thus,  $V_1 \cap V_2 = \emptyset$  and  $V_1 \cup V_2 = V$ .

By Handshaking theorem,

$$2|E| = \sum_{v \in V} \deg(v) = \sum_{v \in V_1} \deg(v) + \sum_{v \in V_2} \deg(v)$$

As both  $2|E|$  and  $\sum_{v \in V_1} \deg(v)$  are even. So,  $\sum_{v \in V_2} \deg(v)$  must be even.

Since,  $\deg(v)$  is odd for all  $v \in V_2$ . So, the number of odd degree vertices in a connected graph must be even.

**5.11. Number of nodes in a complete tree is 100000. Find its depth.**

**Ans:** Number of nodes in a complete tree = 100000

We know that,

$$n = 2^{h+1} - 1$$

$$(n+1) = 2^{h+1}$$

$$\log_2(n+1) = h+1$$

$$\log_2(n+1) - 1 = h$$

Putting

$$n = 100000$$

$$h = \log_2(100000 + 1) - 1$$

$$h = 15 \text{ (approx)}$$



**B.Tech.**  
**(SEM. III) ODD SEMESTER THEORY**  
**EXAMINATION, 2019-20**  
**DATA STRUCTURES**

Time : 3 Hours

Max. Marks : 100

**Note:** 1. Attempt all Section.

**Section-A**

1. Answer all questions in brief.

$(2 \times 10 = 20)$

**a. How can you represent a sparse matrix in memory ?**  
**Ans:** Refer Q. 1.12, Page SQ-3E, Unit-1, Two Marks Questions.

**b. List the various operations on linked list.**

**Ans:** Refer Q. 1.13, Page SQ-3E, Unit-1, Two Marks Questions.

**c. Give some applications of stack.**

**Ans:** Refer Q. 2.1, Page SQ-6E, Unit-2, Two Marks Questions.

**d. Explain tail recursion.**

**Ans:** Refer Q. 2.5, Page SQ-6E, Unit-2, Two Marks Questions.

**e. Define priority queue. Given one application of priority queue.**

**Ans:** Refer Q. 1.13, Page SQ-8E, Unit-2, Two Marks Questions.

**f. How does bubble sort work ? Explain.**

**Ans:** Refer Q. 3.7, Page SQ-11E, Unit-3, Two Marks Questions.

**g. What is minimum cost spanning tree ? Give its applications.**

**Ans:** Refer Q. 5.6, Page SQ-18E, Unit-5, Two Marks Questions.

**h. Compare adjacency matrix and adjacency list representations of graph.**

**Ans:** Refer Q. 5.5, Page SQ-18E, Unit-5, Two Marks Questions.

**i. Define extended binary tree, full binary tree, strictly binary tree and complete binary tree.**

**Ans:** Refer Q. 4.4, Page SQ-13E, Unit-4, Two Marks Questions.

**j. Explain threaded binary tree.**

**Ans:** Refer Q. 4.2, Page SQ-13E, Unit-4, Two Marks Questions.

## Section-B

2. Answer any three of the following :  $(3 \times 10 = 30)$

- a. What are the merits and demerits of array ? Given two arrays of integers in ascending order, develop an algorithm to merge these arrays to form a third array sorted in ascending order.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 3.26, Page 3-27E, Unit-3.

- b. Write algorithm for push and pop operations in stack. Transform the following expression into its equivalent postfix expression using stack :

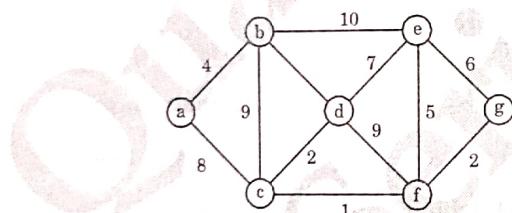
$$A + (B * C - (D/E \uparrow F) * G) * H$$

**Ans.** Refer Q. 2.10, Page 2-11E, Unit-2.

- c. How binary search is different from linear search ? Apply binary search to find item 40 in the sorted array: 11, 22, 30, 33, 40, 44, 55, 60, 66, 77, 80, 88, 99. Also discuss the complexity of binary search.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 3.6, Page 3-5E, Unit-3.

- d. Find the minimum spanning tree in the following graph using Kruskal's algorithm :



**Ans.** Refer Q. 5.17, Page 5-19E, Unit-5.

- e. What is the difference between a binary search tree (BST) and heap ? For a given sequence of numbers, construct a heap and a BST.

34, 23, 67, 45, 12, 54, 87, 43, 98, 75, 84, 93, 31

**Ans.** Refer Q. 4.9, Page 4-10E, Unit-3.

## Section-C

3. Answer any one part of the following :  $(1 \times 10 = 10)$

- a. What is doubly linked list ? What are its applications ? Explain how an element can be deleted from doubly linked list using C program.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 1.34, Page 1-31E, Unit-1.

b. Define the following terms in brief :

- i. Time complexity
- ii. Asymptotic notation
- iii. Space complexity
- iv. Big O notation

**Ans.** Refer Q. 1.9, Page 1-8E, Unit-1.

4. Answer any one part of the following :  $(1 \times 10 = 10)$

- a. i. Differentiate between iteration and recursion.  
**Ans.** Refer Q. 2.18, Page 2-18E, Unit-2.

- ii. Write the recursive solution for Tower of Hanoi problem.  
**Ans.** Refer Q. 2.22, Page 2-22E, Unit-2.

- b. Discuss array and linked representation of queue data structure. What is dequeue ?

**Ans.** Refer Q. 2.33, Page 2-34E, Unit-2.

5. Answer any one part of the following :  $(10 \times 1 = 10)$

- a. Why is quick sort named as quick ? Show the steps of quick sort on the following set of elements : 25, 57, 48, 37, 12, 92, 86, 33  
Assume the first element of the list to be the pivot element.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 3.19, Page 3-17E, Unit-3.

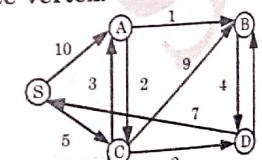
- b. What is hashing ? Give the characteristics of hash function. Explain collision resolution technique in hashing.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 3.10, Page 3-8E, Unit-3.

6. Answer any one part of the following :  $(1 \times 10 = 10)$

- a. Explain Warshall's algorithm with the help of an example.  
**Ans.** Refer Q. 5.21, Page 5-24E, Unit-5.

- b. Describe the Dijkstra algorithm to find the shortest path. Find the shortest path in the following graph with vertex 'S' as source vertex.



**Ans.** Refer Q. 5.25, Page 5-27E, Unit-5.

7. Answer any one part of the following :  $(7 \times 1 = 7)$

- a. Can you find a unique tree when any two traversals are given ? Using the following traversals construct the corresponding binary tree :  
INORDER: HKDBILEAFCMJG

**PREORDER : ABDHKE/LCFGJM**

Also find the post order traversal of obtained tree.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 4.12, Page 4-17E, Unit-4.

- b. What is a B-Tree ? Generate a B-Tree of order 4 with the alphabets (letters) arrive in the sequence as follows :
- a g f b k d h i n j e s i r x c l n t u p.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 4.31, Page 4-43E, Unit-4.



Quantum  
Series

B.Tech.

**(SEM. III) ODD SEMESTER THEORY  
EXAMINATION, 2020-21  
DATA STRUCTURES**

Time : 3 Hours

Max. Marks : 100

**Note :** 1. Attempt all Section. If require any missing data; then choose suitably.

**SECTION-A**

1. Attempt all questions in brief. (2 x 10 = 20)

a. Define time-space trade-off.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 1.7, Page SQ-2E, Unit-1, Two Marks Questions.

b. Differentiate array and linked list.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 1.8, Page SQ-2E, Unit-1, Two Marks Questions.

c. Explain tail recursion with suitable example.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 2.5, Page SQ-6E, Unit-2, Two Marks Questions.

d. Write the full and empty condition for a circular queue data structure.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 2.14, Page SQ-9E, Unit-2, Two Marks Questions.

e. Examine the minimum number of interchanges needed to convert the array 90, 20, 41, 18, 13, 11, 3, 6, 8, 12, 7, 71, 99 into a maximum heap.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 3.9, Page SQ-11E, Unit-3, Two Marks Questions.

f. Differentiate sequential search and binary search.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 3.5, Page SQ-10E, Unit-3, Two Marks Questions.

g. Compute the transitive closure of following graph.

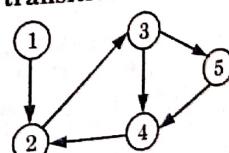


Fig. 1.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 5.8, Page SQ-19E, Unit-5, Two Marks Questions.

- h. Write short notes on adjacency multi list representation a graph.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 5.7, Page SQ-18E, Unit-5, Two Marks Questions.

- i. What is the importance of threaded binary tree ?

**Ans.** Refer Q. 4.3, Page SQ-13E, Unit-4, Two Marks Questions.

- j. Write short notes on min heap.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 4.5, Page SQ-14E, Unit-4, Two Marks Questions.

### SECTION-B

2. Attempt any three of the following : (3 × 10 = 30)

- a. Consider a multi-dimensional array  $A[90] [30] [40]$  with base address starts at 1000. Calculate the address of  $A[10] [20] [30]$  in row major order and column major order. Assume the first element is stored at  $A[2] [2] [2]$  and each element take 2 byte.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 1.18, Page 1-18E, Unit-1.

- b. Evaluate the following postfix expression using stack.

$239 * + 23 ^ - 62 / +$ , show the contents of each and every steps, also find the equivalent prefix form of above expression. Where  $^$  is an exponent operator.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 2.12, Page 2-13E, Unit-2.

- c. Explain any three commonly used hash function with the suitable example ? A has function H defined as  $H(key) = key \% 7$ , with linear probing, is used to insert the key 37, 38, 72, 48, 11, 66 into a table indexed from 0 to 6. What will be the location of key 11 ? Justify your answer, also count the total number of collisions in this probing.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 3.12, Page 3-10E, Unit-3.

- d. Write an algorithm for Breadth First Search (BFS) and explain with the help of suitable example.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 5.9, Page 5-12E, Unit-5.

- e. If the in order of a binary tree is B, I, D, A, C, G, E, H, F and its post order is I, D, B, G, C, H, E, A then draw a corresponding binary tree with neat and clear steps from above assumption.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 4.13, Page 4-19E, Unit-4.

### SECTION-C

3. Attempt any one part of the following : (1 × 10 = 10)

- a. Consider the two dimensional lower triangular matrix (LTM) of order N, obtain the formula for address calculation in the address of row major and column major order for location  $LTM[j][k]$ , if base address is BA and space occupied by each element is w byte.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 1.20, Page 1-14E, Unit-1.

- b. Write a C program to insert a node at  $k^{th}$  position in single linked list.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 1.29, Page 1-24E, Unit-1.

4. Attempt any one part of the following : (1 × 10 = 10)

- a. Convert the following infix expression to reverse polish notation expression using stack.

$$x = \frac{-b + \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$

**Ans.** Refer Q. 2.13, Page 2-14E, Unit-2.

- b. Write a C program to implement stack using single linked list.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 2.5, Page 2-5E, Unit-2.

5. Attempt any one part of the following : (10 × 1 = 10)

- a. Write an algorithm for merge sort and apply on following elements 45, 32, 65, 76, 23, 12, 54, 67, 22, 87.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 3.24, Page 3-24E, Unit-3.

- b. Write a C program for index sequential search.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 3.7, Page 3-5E, Unit-3.

6. Attempt any one part of the following : (1 × 10 = 10)

- a. Describe Prim's algorithm and find the cost of minimum spanning tree using Prim's Algorithm.

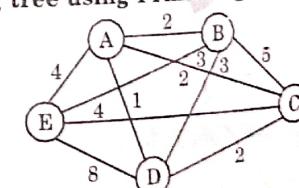


Fig. 2.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 5.13, Page 5-15E, Unit-5.

- b. Apply the Floyd Warshall's algorithm in above mentioned graph.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 5.23, Page 5-26E, Unit-5.

7. Attempt any one part of the following :  $(10 \times 1 = 10)$

- a. Write short notes of following
- a. Extended binary trees
- b. Complete binary tree
- c. Threaded binary tree.

**Ans.** Extended binary tree : Refer Q. 4.7, Page 4-8E, Unit-4.  
 Complete binary tree : Refer Q. 4.7, Page 4-8E, Unit-4.  
 Threaded binary tree : Refer Q. 4.17, Page 4-22E, Unit-4.

b. Insert the following sequence of elements into an AVL tree, starting with empty tree 71, 41, 91, 56, 60, 30, 40, 80, 50, 55 also find the minimum array size to represent this tree.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 4.26, Page 4-34E, Unit-4.



Quantum  
Series

B.Tech.

**(SEM. III) ODD SEMESTER THEORY  
EXAMINATION, 2021-22  
DATA STRUCTURES**

Time : 3 Hours

Max. Marks : 100

Note : Attempt all sections. If you require any missing data, then choose suitably.

## Section - A

1. Attempt all questions in brief.

- a. Convert the infix expression  $(A + B) * (C - D) \$ E * F$  to postfix.  $(2 \times 10 = 20)$   
 Give the answer without any spaces.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 2.8, Page SQ-7E, Unit-2, Two Marks Questions.

- b. Rank the following typical bounds in increasing order of growth rate :  $O(\log n)$ ,  $O(n^4)$ ,  $O(1)$ ,  $O(n^2 \log n)$ .

**Ans.** Refer Q. 1.21, Page SQ-5E, Unit-1, Two Marks Questions.

- c. Draw the binary search tree that results from inserting the following numbers in sequence starting with 11 :

11, 47, 81, 9, 61, 10, 12,

**Ans.** Refer Q. 4.6, Page SQ-14E, Unit-4, Two Marks Questions.

- d. What does the following recursive function do for a given Linked list with first node as head ?

```
void fun 1 (struct node* head)
{
    if(head == NULL)
        return;
    fun 1 (head->next);
    printf("%d ", head->data);
}
```

**Ans.** Refer Q. 1.23, Page SQ-5E, Unit-1, Two Marks Questions.

- e. Define a sparse matrix. Suggest a space efficient representation for space matrices.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 1.22, Page SQ-5E, Unit-1, Two Marks Questions.

- f. List the advantages of doubly linked list over single linked list.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 1.16, Page SQ-4E, Unit-1, Two Marks Questions.

- g. Give example of one each stable and unstable sorting techniques.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 3.6, Page SQ-11E, Unit-3, Two Marks Questions.

- h. Write advantages of AVL tree over Binary Search Tree (BST).

**Ans.** Refer Q. 4.7, Page SQ-14E, Unit-4, Two Marks Questions.

- i. What is tail recursion ? Explain with a suitable example.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 2.5, Page SQ-6E, Unit-2, Two Marks Questions.

- j. Write different representations of graphs in the memory.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 5.4, Page SQ-17E, Unit-5, Two Marks Questions.

### Section - B

2. Attempt any three of the following : (10 × 3 = 30)

- a. Write advantages and disadvantages of linked list over arrays. Write a 'C' function creating new linear linked list by selecting alternate elements of a linear linked list.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 1.28, Page 1-22E, Unit-1.

- b. Write algorithms of insertion sort. Implement the same on the following numbers; also calculate its time complexity:  
13, 16, 10, 11, 4, 12, 6, 7.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 3.17, Page 3-14E, Unit-3.

- c. Differentiate between DFS and BFS. Draw the breadth First Tree for the above graph.

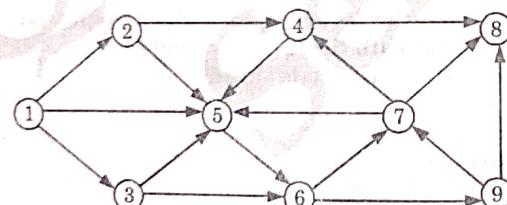


Fig. 1.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 5.7, Page 5-9E, Unit-5.

- d. Differentiate between liner and binary search algorithm. Write a recursive function to implement binary search.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 3.5, Page 3-4E, Unit-3.

- e. What is the significance of maintaining threads in Binary Search Tree ? Write an algorithm to insert a node in thread binary tree.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 4.18, Page 4-23E, Unit-4.

### Section - C

3. Attempt any one part of the following :

- a. Suppose a three dimensional array A is declared using  $A[1:10, -5:5, -10:5]$  (10 × 1 = 10)

- i. Find the length of each dimension and the number of elements in A.

- ii. Explain row major order and column major order in detail with explanation formula expression.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 1.19, Page 1-14E, Unit-1.

- b. Discuss the representation of polynomial of single variable using linked list. Write 'C' functions to add two such polynomials represented by linked list.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 1.46, Page 1-43E, Unit-1.

4. Attempt any one part of the following : (10 × 1 = 10)

- a. i. Use the merge sort algorithm to sort the following elements in ascending order:  
13, 16, 10, 11, 4, 12, 6, 7.

What is the time and space complexity of merge sort ?

- ii. Use quick sort algorithm to sort 15, 22, 30, 10, 15, 64, 1, 3, 9, 2. Is it a stable sorting algorithm ? Justify.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 3.25, Page 3-24E, Unit-3.

- b. i. The keys 12, 17, 13, 2, 5, 43, 5 and 15 are inserted into an initially empty hash table of length 15 using open addressing with hash function  $h(k) = k \bmod 10$  and linear probing. What is the resultant hash table ?

- ii. Differentiate between linear and quadratic probing techniques.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 3.13, Page 3-11E, Unit-3.

5. Attempt any one part of the following : (10 × 1 = 10)

- a. Use Dijkstra's algorithm to find the shortest paths from source to all other vertices in the following graph.

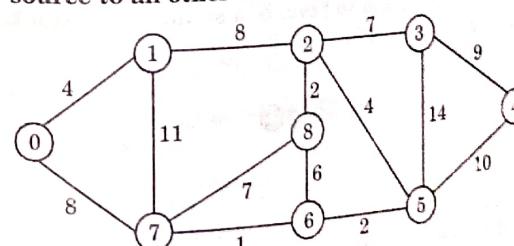


Fig. 2.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 5.26, Page 5-29E, Unit-5.

- b. Apply Prim's algorithm to find a minimum spanning tree in the following weighted graph as shown below.

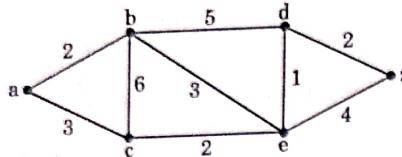


Fig. 3.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 5.19, Page 5-23E, Unit-5.

6. Attempt any one part of the following :  $(10 \times 1 = 10)$
- Write an iterative function to search a key in Binary Search Tree (BST).
  - Discuss disadvantages of recursion with some suitable example.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 4.8, Page 4-9E, Unit-4.

- What is Recursion ?
- Write a C program to calculate factorial of number using recursive and non-recursive functions.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 2.19, Page 2-19E, Unit-2.

7. Attempt any one part of the following :  $(10 \times 1 = 10)$
- Why does time complexity of search operation in B-Tree is better than Binary Search Tree (BST) ?
  - Insert the following keys into an initially empty B-tree of order 5  
*a, g, f, b, h, d, h, m, j, e, s, i, r, x, c, l, n, t, u, p*
  - What will be the resultant B-Tree after deleting keys *j, t* and *d* in sequence ?

**Ans.** Refer Q. 4.32, Page 4-45E, Unit-4.

- Design a method for keeping two stacks within a single linear array so that neither stack overflow until all the memory is used.
- Write a C program to reverse a string using stack.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 2.7, Page 2-8E, Unit-2.



B.Tech.  
**(SEM. III) ODD SEMESTER THEORY  
EXAMINATION, 2022-23  
DATA STRUCTURES**

Time : 3 Hours

Max. Marks : 100

**Note :** 1. Answer all sections. If require any missing data, then choose suitably.

**Section-A**

1. Attempt all questions in brief :  $(2 \times 10 = 20)$
- Define best case, average case and worst case for analyzing the complexity of a program.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 1.14, Page SQ-3E, Unit-1, Two Marks Questions.

- Differentiate between binary search tree and a heap.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 4.8, Page SQ-15E, Unit-4, Two Marks Questions.

- Write the condition for empty and full circular queue.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 2.14, Page SQ-9E, Unit-2, Two Marks Questions.

- What do you understand by tail recursion ?

**Ans.** Refer Q. 2.5, Page SQ-6E, Unit-2, Two Marks Questions.

- Construct an expression tree for the following algebraic expression :  $(a - b) / ((c * d) + e)$

**Ans.** Refer Q. 4.9, Page SQ-15E, Unit-4, Two Marks Questions.

- Differentiate between internal sorting and external sorting.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 3.8, Page SQ-11E, Unit-3, Two Marks Questions.

- What are the advantages and disadvantages of array over linked list ?

**Ans.** Refer Q. 1.15, Page SQ-3E, Unit-1, Two Marks Questions.

- Write an algorithm for Breadth First Search (BFS) traversal of a graph.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 5.9, Page SQ-19E, Unit-5, Two Marks Questions.

- In a complete binary tree if the number of nodes is 1000000. What will be the height of complete binary tree ?

**Ans.** Refer Q. 4.10, Page SQ-15E, Unit-4, Two Marks Questions.

- j. Which data structure is used to perform recursion and why?

Ans. Refer Q. 2.16, Page SQ-9E, Unit-2, Two Marks Questions.

### Section-B

2. Attempt any three of the following:  $(10 \times 3 = 30)$

- Assume that the declaration of multi-dimensional arrays X and Y to be,  $X(-2:2, 2:2)$  and  $Y(1:8, -5:5, -10:5)$
- Find the length of each dimension and number of elements in X and Y.
- Find the address of element  $Y(2, 2, 3)$ , assuming Base address of  $Y = 400$  and each element occupies 4 memory locations.

Ans. Refer Q. 1.47, Page 1-45, Unit-1.

- b. What is Stack? Write a C program for linked list implementation of stack.

Ans. Refer Q. 2.5, Page 2-5, Unit-2.

- c. Write an algorithm for Quick sort. Use Quick sort algorithm to sort the following elements: 2, 8, 7, 1, 3, 5, 6, 4.

Ans. Refer Q. 3.20, Page 3-19, Unit-3.

- d. Write the Dijkstra algorithm for shortest path in a graph and also find the shortest path from 'S' to all remaining vertices of graph in the following graph :

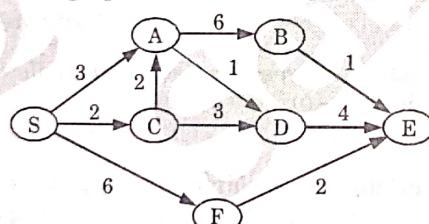


Fig. 1.

Ans. Refer Q. 5.27, Page 5-30, Unit-5.

- e. The order of nodes of a binary tree in inorder and postorder traversal are as follows :

In order : B, I, D, A, C, G, E, H, F.

Post order : I, D, B, G, C, H, F, E, A.

- Draw the corresponding binary tree.
- Write the pre order traversal of the same tree.

Ans. Refer Q. 4.13, Page 4-19, Unit-4.

### Section-C

3. Attempt any one part of the following:

- How to represent the polynomial using linked list? Write a C program to add two polynomials using linked list.  $(10 \times 1 = 10)$

Ans. Refer Q. 1.46, Page 1-43, Unit-1.

- Discuss doubly linked list. Write an algorithm to insert a node after a given node in singly linked list.

Ans. Refer Q. 1.35, Page 1-31, Unit-1.

4. Attempt any one part of the following:

- Write an algorithm for converting infix expression into postfix expression. Trace your algorithm for infix expression Q into its equivalent postfix expression P, Q: A + (B \* C - (D / E^F) \* G) \* H  $(10 \times 1 = 10)$

Ans. Refer Q. 2.9, Page 2-10, Unit-2.

- What is circular queue? Write a C code to insert an element in circular queue?

Ans. Refer Q. 2.26, Page 2-26, Unit-2.

5. Attempt any one part of the following:

- What is Hashing? Explain division method to compute the hash function and also explain the collision resolution strategies used in hashing.

Ans. Refer Q. 3.10, Page 3-8, Unit-3.

- Write an algorithm for Heap Sort. Use Heap sort algorithm, sort the following sequence :

18, 25, 45, 34, 36, 51, 43, and 24.

Ans. Refer Q. 3.29, Page 3-30, Unit-3.

6. Attempt any one part of the following:  $(10 \times 1 = 10)$

- What is spanning tree? Write down the Prim's algorithm to obtain minimum cost spanning tree. Use Prim's algorithm to find the minimum cost spanning tree in the following graph :

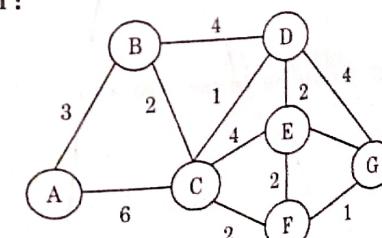


Fig. 2.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 5.14, Page 5-16E, Unit-5.

- b. Write and explain the Floyd Warshall algorithm to find the all pair shortest path. Use the Floyd Warshall algorithm to find shortest path among all the vertices in the given graph :

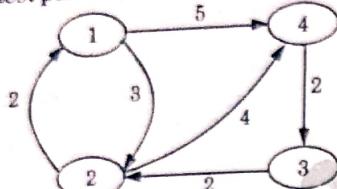


Fig. 3.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 5.28, Page 5-34, Unit-5.

7. Attempt any one part of the following :  $(10 \times 1 = 10)$

- a. Discuss left skewed and right skewed binary tree. Construct an AVL tree by inserting the following elements in the order of their occurrence :  
60, 2, 14, 22, 13, 111, 92, 86.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 4.27, Page 4-36, Unit-4.

- b. What is B-Tree ? Write the various properties of B-Tree. Show the results of inserting the keys F, S, Q, K, C, L, H, T, V, W, M, R, N, P, A, B in order into a empty B-Tree of order 5.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 4.33, Page 4-47, Unit-4.



B. Tech.

**(SEM. III) ODD SEMESTER THEORY  
EXAMINATION, 2023-24  
DATA STRUCTURES**

Time : 3 Hours

Max. Marks : 100

Note : 1. Answer all sections. If require any missing data, then choose suitably.

**Section-A**

1. Attempt all questions in brief:

- a. What are the various asymptotic notations ?

**Ans.** Refer Q. 1.8, Page 1-7E, Unit -1.

- b. Why are parentheses needed to specify the order of operations in infix expressions but not in postfix operations ?

**Ans.** Parentheses are needed in infix expressions to clarify the order of operations due to operator precedence and associativity rules. In postfix notation, the order of operations is inherently clear because operators follow their operands, eliminating ambiguity and the need for parentheses.

- c. How the choice of pivot element effects the running time of quick sort algorithm ?

**Ans.** The choice of the pivot element in quick sort significantly affects its running time. A good pivot (near the median) ensures balanced partitions, leading to an average-case time complexity of  $O(n \log n)$ . A poor pivot causes unbalanced partitions, resulting in the worst-case time complexity of  $O(n^2)$ .

- d. What are the 2 different forms of hashing ?

**Ans.** The 2 different forms of hashing are :

1. Division method
2. Folding method

- e. What is the significance of binary tree in Huffman algorithm ?

**Ans.** The significance of binary tree in Huffman algorithm are :

1. Binary trees efficiently encode characters by assigning shorter codes to more frequent characters, optimizing the overall compression of data.

2. The hierarchical structure of binary trees helps in constructing the optimal prefix codes, minimizing the total length of the encoded data.

- f. What is the number of edges in a regular graph of degree  $d$  and  $n$  vertices?

**Ans:**  $E = nd/2$

- g. Write an algorithm to obtain the connected components of a graph.

**Ans:** Algorithm to find connected components of a graph :

1. Initialize an empty list for components.
2. Create a set for unvisited nodes.
3. For each unvisited node :
  - a. Perform a Depth-First Search (DFS) or Breadth-First Search (BFS).
  - b. Collect all reachable nodes in a component.
  - c. Add component to the list.
4. Return the list of components.

### Section-B

2. Attempt any three of the following :  $(10 \times 3 = 30)$

- a. Write a Pseudo code that will concatenate two linked lists. Function should have two parameters, pointers to the beginning of the lists and the function should link second list at the end of the first list.

**Ans:** ConcatenateLists(list1, list2):  
 if list1 is NULL:  
     return list2  
 if list2 is NULL:  
     return list1  
 // Traverse list1 to find the last node  
 current = list1  
 while current->next is not NULL:  
     current = current->next  
 // Attach list2 at the end of list1  
 current->next = list2  
 return list1

- b. Write an algorithm to convert a valid arithmetic infix expression into an equivalent postfix expression. Trace your algorithm for following infix expression :

$$A + B * C - D/F$$

**Ans:** Algorithm to convert infix expression to postfix expression : Refer Q. 2.9, Page 2-10E, Unit-2.

Numerical :  
 $A + B * C - D/F$

Character	Stack	Postfix
A		A
+	+	A
B	+	AB
*	+*	AB
C	+*	ABC
-	-	ABC*
D	-	ABC* +
/	- /	ABC* + D
F	- /	ABC* + DF
		ABC* + DF -

- c. What are the disadvantages of linear probing in hashing? Discuss how quadratic probing can be used to solve some of these problems.

**Ans:** The disadvantages of linear probing in hashing are :

**A. Disadvantages of linear probing in hashing :**

1. **Primary clustering :** Consecutive elements often group together, resulting in longer sequences of probes for inserting and searching.
2. **Performance degradation :** As clusters grow, the efficiency of the hash table drops, leading to longer average times for searches and insertions.
3. **Poor distribution :** Linear probing doesn't spread elements evenly across the table, which increases the chances of collisions.

**B. Quadratic probing solution :**

1. Quadratic probing addresses primary clustering by using a quadratic function to calculate probe sequences.
2. Instead of probing linearly, it uses a quadratic formula such as  $h(k, i) = (h(k) + c_1i + c_2i^2) \% m$  where,  $c_1$  and  $c_2$  are constants,  $i$  is the probe number, and  $m$  is the table size.
3. This spreads out the probes more effectively and reduces clustering.
4. However, quadratic probing can still suffer from secondary clustering.
5. In secondary clustering different keys have the same probe sequence.
6. It requires careful selection of constants to ensure all slots are accessible, avoiding infinite loops.

**d. Write C function for non-recursive post order traversal.**

```

Ans #include<stdio.h>
#include<stdlib.h>
#define MAX_SIZE 100
struct Node
{
    int data;
    struct Node *left, *right;
};
struct Stack
{
    int size;
    int top;
    struct Node **array;
};
struct Node *newNode (int data)
{
    struct Node *node = (struct Node *) malloc (sizeof(struct Node));
    node->data = data;
    node->left = node->right = NULL;
    return node;
}
struct Stack *createStack (int size)
{
    struct Stack *stack = (struct Stack *) malloc (sizeof (struct Stack));
    stack->size = size;
    stack->top = -1;
    stack->array =
        (struct Node **) malloc (stack->size * sizeof (struct Node *));
    return stack;
}
int isFull (struct Stack *stack)
{
    return stack->top + 1 == stack->size;
}
int isEmpty (struct Stack *stack)
{
    return stack->top == -1;
}
void push (struct Stack *stack, struct Node *node)
{
    if (isFull (stack))
        return;
    stack->array[+stack->top] = node;
}
struct Node *pop (struct Stack *stack)

```

```

    if (isEmpty (stack))
        return NULL;
    return stack->array[stack->top--];
}
struct Node *peek (struct Stack *stack)
{
    if (isEmpty (stack))
        return NULL;
    return stack->array[stack->top];
}
void postorder (struct Node *root)
{
    if (root == NULL)
        return;
    struct Stack *stack = createStack (MAX_SIZE);
    do
    {
        while (root)
        {
            if (root->right)
                push (stack, root->right);
            push (stack, root);
            root = root->left;
        }
        root = pop (stack);
        if (root->right && peek (stack) == root->right)
        {
            pop (stack);
            push (stack, root);
            root = root->right;
        }
        else
        {
            printf ("%d ", root->data);
            root = NULL;
        }
    }
    while (!isEmpty (stack));
}
int main ()
{
    struct Node *root = NULL;
    root = newNode (10);
    root->left = newNode (20);
    root->right = newNode (30);
}

```

```

root->left->left = newNode (40);
root->left->right = newNode (50);
root->right->left = newNode (60);
root->right->right = newNode (70);
printf("Post order traversal of binary tree is :\n");
printf("[");
postorder(root);
printf "]");
return 0;
}

```

- e. Consider the following graph and using Dijkstra algorithm find the shortest path.

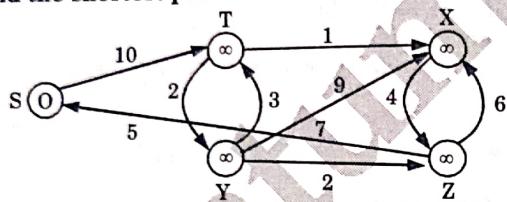


Fig. 1.

**Ans.** Refer Q. 5.25, Page 5-27E, Unit-5.

### Section-C

3. Attempt any one part of the following : (7 × 1 = 7)  
a. Each element of an array Data [20][50] requires 4 bytes of storage. Base address of data is 2000. Determine the location of data [10][10] when the array is stored as:

- i. Row major  
ii. Column major

**Ans.** Base address (B) = 2000  
Size of element (W) = 4 bytes  
Upper bound for rows = 20  
Upper bound for column = 50  
Lower bound for rows (L1) = 0  
Lower bound for columns (L2) = 0  
Number of rows (n) = 20  
Number of columns (m) = 50  
D[10][10] = D[i][j]

$$\begin{aligned}
\text{i. Row major} &= B + W(m(i - L1) + (j - L2)) \\
&= 2000 + 4(50(10 - 0) + (10 - 0)) \\
&= 2000 + 4(500 + 10) \\
&= 2000 + 4(510) \\
&= 4040
\end{aligned}$$

- ii. Column major

$$\begin{aligned}
&= B + W(n(j - L2) + (i - L1)) \\
&= 2000 + 4(20(10 - 0) + (10 - 0)) \\
&= 2000 + 4(200 + 10) \\
&= 2000 + 4(210) \\
&= 2840
\end{aligned}$$

- b. How will you create link list representation of a polynomial? Explain it with the suitable example.  
**Ans.** Refer Q. 1.43, Page 1-41E, Unit-1.

4. Attempt any one part of the following :

- a. Write an algorithm to evaluate an arithmetic expression using stack and show how the expression  $3 * (5 - 3)$  will be evaluated. (7 × 1 = 7)

**Ans.** Algorithm :

Step 1 : Create an operand stack.

Step 2 : If the character is an operand, push it to the operand stack.

Step 3 : If the character is an operator, pop two operands from the stack, operate and push the result back to the stack.

Step 4 : After the entire expression has been traversed, pop the final result from the stack.

Evaluate the expression  $3 * (5 - 3)$  step by step :

1. Initialize an empty stack.  
2. Parse the expression from left to right :

- Push 3 onto the stack.
- Push \* onto the stack.
- Push ( onto the stack.
- Push 5 onto the stack.
- Push - onto the stack.
- Push 3 onto the stack.
- Push ) onto the stack.

Evaluate the expression inside the parentheses :

- Pop 3 and 5 from the stack.
- Apply the operator - to 5 and 3 i.e.  $5 - 3 = 2$ .
- Push 2 onto the stack.
- The stack now contains:  $3 * 2$ .

3. Continue evaluation :
- Pop 2 and 3 from the stack.
  - Apply the operator \* to 3 and 2 i.e.  $3 * 2 = 6$ .
  - Push 6 onto the stack.
4. After parsing the entire expression, the result (6) is the only element left on the stack.  
So, the expression ' $3 * (5 - 3)$ ' evaluates to 6.

- b. A double ended Queue (deque) is a linear list in which additions may be made at either end. Obtain a data representation mapping a deque into one dimensional array.

**Write C function to add and delete elements from either end of deque.**

```

Ans. #include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#define MAX_SIZE 100
typedef struct {
    int arr[MAX_SIZE];
    int front, rear;
} Deque;
void initDeque(Deque *deque) {
    deque->front = -1;
    deque->rear = -1;
}
int isFull(Deque *deque) {
    return (deque->front == 0 && deque->rear == MAX_SIZE - 1)
        || (deque->front == deque->rear + 1);
}
int isEmpty(Deque *deque) {
    return deque->front == -1;
}
void addFront(Deque *deque, int value) {
    if (isFull(deque)) {
        printf("Deque is full. Cannot add more elements.\n");
        return;
    }
    if (deque->front == -1) { // If deque is empty
        deque->front = 0;
        deque->rear = 0;
    } else if (deque->front == 0) {
        deque->front = MAX_SIZE - 1;
    } else {
        deque->front--;
    }
    deque->arr[deque->front] = value;
}
void addRear(Deque *deque, int value) {
    if (isFull(deque)) {
        printf("Deque is full. Cannot add more elements.\n");
        return;
    }
    if (deque->front == -1) { // If deque is empty
        deque->front = 0;
        deque->rear = 0;
    } else if (deque->rear == MAX_SIZE - 1) {
        deque->rear = 0;
    } else {
        deque->rear++;
    }
}

```

**Data Structure**

```

} // Adding elements to the deque
addFront(&deque, 10);
addRear(&deque, 20);
addFront(&deque, 5);
addRear(&deque, 15);
// Deleting elements from the deque
printf("Deleted from front: %d\n", deleteFront(&deque)); // 5

```

```

printf("Deleted from rear: %d\n", deleteRear(&deque)); // 15
return 0;
}

```

5. Attempt any one part of the following : (7 × 1 = 7)
- Write a C program for sorting 100 integer number using the selection sort procedure. Discuss the worst-case time complexity of the algorithms.

```

ANS. #include <stdio.h>
void selectionSort(int arr[], int n) {
    int i, j, minIndex, temp;
    for (i = 0; i < n - 1; i++) {
        minIndex = i;
        for (j = i + 1; j < n; j++) {
            if (arr[j] < arr[minIndex]) {
                minIndex = j;
            }
        }
        // Swap the found minimum element with the first element
        temp = arr[minIndex];
        arr[minIndex] = arr[i];
        arr[i] = temp;
    }
}

int main() {
    int arr[100];
    int i, n;
    printf("Enter the number of elements (max 100): ");
    scanf("%d", &n);
    printf("Enter %d integers:\n", n);
    for (i = 0; i < n; i++) {
        scanf("%d", &arr[i]);
    }
    selectionSort(arr, n);
    printf("Sorted array:\n");
    for (i = 0; i < n; i++) {
        printf("%d ", arr[i]);
    }
    printf("\n");
    return 0;
}

```

#### Worst-case time complexity :

- In the selection sort algorithm, for each pass through the array, it finds the minimum element and swaps it with the current element at the beginning of the unsorted portion of the array.

- For an array of size  $n$ , the outer loop runs  $n - 1$  times. In each iteration, the inner loop runs  $(n - i - 1)$  times, where  $i$  is the index of the current iteration of the outer loop.
- Thus, the worst-case time complexity of selection sort is  $O(n^2)$ , where  $n$  is the number of elements in the array. This is because in the worst-case scenario, the algorithm makes  $n(n - 1)/2$  comparisons and swaps.

- Write a program in C language to implement binary search algorithm. Also discuss the average behavior of the algorithm.

```

ANS. #include <stdio.h>
int binary_search(int arr[], int left, int right, int target) {
    while (left <= right) {
        int mid = left + (right - left) / 2;
        if (arr[mid] == target) {
            return mid;
        } else if (arr[mid] < target) {
            left = mid + 1;
        } else {
            right = mid - 1;
        }
    }
    return -1; // Target not found
}

int main() {
    int arr[] = {1, 3, 5, 7, 9};
    int n = sizeof(arr) / sizeof(arr[0]);
    int target = 5;
    int index = binary_search(arr, 0, n - 1, target);
    if (index == -1) {
        printf("Target not found\n");
    } else {
        printf("Target found at index %d\n", index);
    }
    return 0;
}

```

#### Average behavior of binary search :

- Binary search has an average-case time complexity of  $O(\log n)$ , where  $n$  is the number of elements in the array. This means that on average, binary search can find an element in a sorted array of size  $n$  in approximately  $\log n$  steps.
- The reason for this efficiency is that binary search continually divides the search interval in half, reducing the search space by half at each step. Leading to a balanced binary tree structure.

6. Attempt any one part of the following :  $(7 \times 1 = 7)$
- a. If  $E$  and  $I$  denotes the external and internal path length of a binary tree having  $n$  internal nodes the show that  $E = I + 2n$ .

**Ans.**

1. Proof by induction on the number of internal nodes,  $n$ .
2. Base case :  $n = 1, I = 0, E = 2 = I + 2n$ .
3. Assumption : when  $0 < n < k$ , it holds.
4. Induction :
  - i. When  $n = k > 1$ , partition the tree into three parts : the root, the left subtree  $L$ , the right subtree  $R$ .
  - ii. Assume  $L$  has  $kl$  internal nodes, and  $R$  has  $kr$  internal nodes, then  $k = kl + kr + 1$  (the root).
5. Since each nodes (internal and external) in  $L$  and  $R$  has one more length of the depth in  $T$ , and the number of external nodes is 1 plus the number of internal nodes for all binary tree,

$$I = (I(L) + kl) + (I(R) + kr)$$

and

$$E = (E(L) + kl + 1) + (E(R) + kr + 1).$$

6. Thus,

$$E(T) = E(L) + E(R) + k + 1$$

$$= I(L) + 2kl + I(R) + 2kr + k + 1$$

$$= I(L) + kl + kl + I(R) + kr + kr + k + 1$$

$$= [I(L) + kl + I(R) + kr] + kl + kr + k + 1$$

(Since,  $I = (I(L) + kl) + (I(R) + kr)$ )

$$= I + kl + kr + k + 1 \quad \text{(Since, } k = kl + kr + 1\text{)}$$

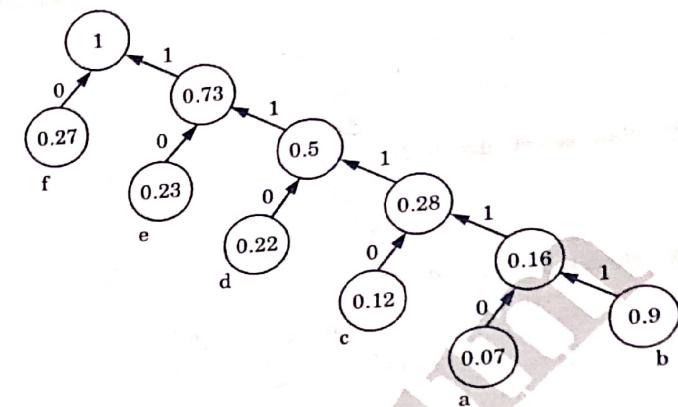
$$= I + k + k$$

$$= I + 2k$$

- b. Suppose character a, b, c, d, e, f has probabilities 0.07, 0.09, 0.12, 0.22, 0.23, 0.27 respectively. Find an optimal Huffman code and draw the Huffman tree. What is the average code length ?

**Ans.** To construct an optimal Huffman code, we begin by sorting the probabilities in ascending orders

Character	Probabilities	Huffman code	Total no. of bits
a	0.07	11110	5
b	0.09	11111	5
c	0.12	1110	4
d	0.22	110	3
e	0.23	10	2
f	0.27	0	1



∴ Length = no. of bits \* probability

$$\text{Length of a} = 11110 = 5 \times 0.07 = 0.35$$

$$\text{Length of b} = 11111 = 5 \times 0.09 = 0.45$$

$$\text{Length of c} = 1110 = 4 \times 0.12 = 0.48$$

$$\text{Length of d} = 110 = 3 \times 0.22 = 0.66$$

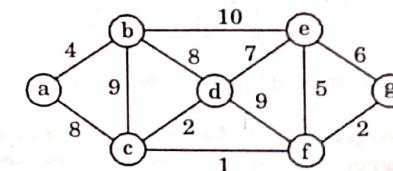
$$\text{Length of e} = 10 = 2 \times 0.23 = 0.46$$

$$\text{Length of f} = 0 = 1 \times 0.27 = 0.27$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Average code length} &= 0.35 + 0.45 + 0.48 + 0.66 + 0.46 + 0.27 \\ &= 2.67 \text{ bits per character} \end{aligned}$$

7. Attempt any one part of the following :  $(7 \times 1 = 7)$

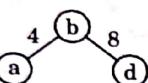
- a. Find the minimum spanning tree using Prim's algorithm for the graph show below :



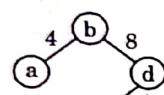
- Ans.** Let 'a' be the source node. Select edge (a, b) as distance between edge (a, b) is minimum :
- 1.



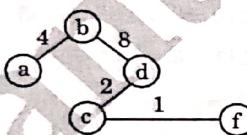
2. Now, select edge (b, d)



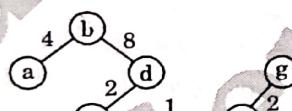
3. Now, select edge (d, c)



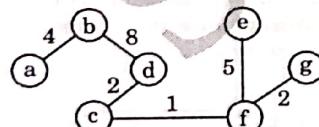
4. Now, select edge (c, f)



5. Now, select edge (f, g)



6. Now, select edge (f, e)



$$\therefore \text{Minimum cost of spanning tree} = 4 + 8 + 2 + 1 + 5 + 2 = 22$$

- b. Write a program in C language to compute the indegree and outdegree of every vertex of a directed graph when the graph is represented by an adjacency matrix.

```

Ans. #include <stdio.h>
#define MAX_SIZE 100
// Function to compute the indegree and outdegree of every vertex
void computeDegree(int graph[MAX_SIZE][MAX_SIZE], int vertices) {
    int indegree[MAX_SIZE] = {0};
    int outdegree[MAX_SIZE] = {0};
    // Compute indegree and outdegree for each vertex
    for (int i = 0; i < vertices; i++) {
        for (int j = 0; j < vertices; j++) {
            if (graph[j][i] == 1) {
                indegree[i]++;
            }
            if (graph[i][j] == 1) {
                outdegree[i]++;
            }
        }
    }
    // Print indegree and outdegree for each vertex
    printf("Vertex\tIndegree\tOutdegree\n");
    for (int i = 0; i < vertices; i++) {
        printf("%d\t%d\t%d\n", i, indegree[i], outdegree[i]);
    }
}

int main() {
    int vertices;
    printf("Enter the number of vertices in the graph: ");
    scanf("%d", &vertices);
    int graph[MAX_SIZE][MAX_SIZE];
}
  
```

```

printf("Enter the adjacency matrix of the directed graph:\n");
for (int i = 0; i < vertices; i++) {
    for (int j = 0; j < vertices; j++) {
        scanf("%d", &graph[i][j]);
    }
}
computeDegree(graph, vertices);
return 0;
}

```



**Quantum  
Series**

### CAUTION NOTICE

**TO STUDENTS, DEALERS, SHOPKEEPERS,  
COPIERS AND WHOM IT MAY CONCERN**

**ORDER OF THE HON'BLE HIGH COURT OF DELHI  
REGARDING COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT OF  
QUANTUM BOOKS**

This is to inform students, dealers, shopkeepers, copiers and the general public that Quantum Page Private Limited is the owner of copyright in the QUANTUM series of books.

Any unauthorised copying, scanning, reproduction, distribution or circulation of the QUANTUM books (whether in soft copy or hard copy) amounts to infringement of the copyright and trademark rights of Quantum Page Private Limited, which are civil wrongs as well as criminal offences with punishment extending to imprisonment.

Quantum Page Private Limited has initiated a lawsuit titled **Quantum Page Private Limited v. Telegram FZ LLC & Ors., CS(Comm.) 921/2022** against infringers of the QUANTUM books before the Hon'ble High Court of Delhi. By its order dated December 23, 2022, the Hon'ble High Court has held that unauthorised reproduction and distribution of the QUANTUM books amounts to copyright infringement and has directed the removal of infringing copies of the QUANTUM books from various sources, including Telegram channels.

Students, dealers, shopkeepers, copiers and the general public are hereby cautioned not to carry out any unauthorised copying, scanning, reproduction, distribution and circulation of the QUANTUM books (whether in soft copy or hard copy).

Any such unauthorised use of the QUANTUM books will lead to initiation of civil and criminal proceedings by Quantum Page Private Limited, at the sole risk of the infringers.

# QUANTUM Series

## Related titles in Quantum Series

### For Semester - 3 (CS & IT)

- Data Structure
- Computer Organization and Architecture
- Discrete Structures & Theory of Logic

### Common Courses

- Cyber Security
- Python Programming
- Technical Communication
- Mathematics -IV
- Universal Human Values and Professional Ethics

### Open Elective Courses

- Material Science
- Energy Science & Engineering
- Sensor & Instrumentation
- Analog Electronics Circuits
- Electronics Engineering
- Digital Electronics
- Laser System and Applications

- Topic-wise coverage in Question-Answer form.
- Clears course fundamentals.
- Includes solved University Questions.

A comprehensive book to get the big picture without spending hours over lengthy text books.

Quantum Series is the complete one-stop solution for engineering student looking for a simple yet effective guidance system for core engineering subject. Based on the needs of students and catering to the requirements of the syllabi, this series uniquely addresses the way in which concepts are tested through university examinations. The easy to comprehend question answer form adhered to by the books in this series is suitable and recommended for student. The students are able to effortlessly grasp the concepts and ideas discussed in their course books with the help of this series. The solved question papers of previous years act as a additional aid for students to comprehend the pattern, and thus anticipate and prepare for examinations accordingly.

The coherent manner in which the books in this series present new ideas and concepts to students makes this series play an essential role in the preparation for university examinations. The detailed and comprehensive discussions, easy to understand examples, objective questions and ample exercises, all aid the students to understand everything in an all-inclusive manner.

- The perfect assistance for scoring good marks.
- Good for brush up before exams.
- Ideal for self-study.



**Quantum Publications®**  
(A Unit of Quantum Page Pvt. Ltd.)

Plot No. 59/2/7, Site-4, Industrial Area, Sahibabad,  
Ghaziabad, 201010, (U.P.) Phone: 0120-4160479  
E-mail: pagequantum@gmail.com Web: www.quantumpage.co.in



Find us on: [facebook.com/quantumseriesofficial](https://facebook.com/quantumseriesofficial)

